STATE OF NEW MEXICO

ENERGY, MINERALS AND NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT

OIL CONSERVATION COMMISSION

IN THE MATTER OF THE HEARING CALLED BY THE OIL CONSERVATION COMMISSION FOR THE PURPOSE OF CONSIDERING:)) }
APPLICATION OF SAMSON RESOURCES COMPANY, KAISER-FRANCIS OIL COMPANY, AND MEWBOURNE OIL COMPANY FOR CANCELLATION OF TWO DRILLING PERMITS AND APPROVAL OF A DRILLING PERMIT, LEA COUNTY, NEW MEXICO) CASE NOS. 13,492)))
APPLICATION OF CHESAPEAKE PERMIAN, L.P., FOR COMPULSORY POOLING, LEA COUNTY,) and 13,493
NEW MEXICO) (Consolidated)



Volume II - December 14th, 2006

Santa Fe, New Mexico

This matter came on for hearing before the Oil Conservation Commission, MARK E. FESMIRE, Chairman, on August 10th and December 14th, 2006, at the New Mexico Energy, Minerals and Natural Resources Department, 1220 South Saint Francis Drive, Room 102, Santa Fe, New Mexico, Steven T. Brenner, Certified Court Reporter No. 7 for the State of New Mexico.

: * *

CUMULATIVE INDEX

August 10th and December 14th, 2006 Commission Hearing CASE NOS. 13,492 and 13,493 (Consolidated)

Volume I: Thursday, August 10th, 2006:

PAGE

EXHIBITS 3 APPEARANCES 5

OPENING	STATEMENTS:
Ву	Mr. Gallegos
Ву	Mr. Kellahin

SAMSON/KAISER-FRANCIS/MEWBOURNE WITNESS:

<u>RITA A. BURESS</u> (Landman)	
Direct Examination by Mr. Gallegos	29
Cross-Examination by Mr. Cooney	38
Direct Examination by Mr. Hall	45

CHESAPEAKE WITNESSES:

LYNDA F. TOWNSEND (Landman)	
Direct Examination by Mr. DeBrine	56
Cross-Examination by Mr. Gallegos	76
Cross-Examination by Mr. Hall	90
Redirect Examination by Mr. DeBrine	94
Examination by Commissioner Bailey	98

(Continued...)

(Continued) CUMULATIVĖ INDEX Volume I: Thursday, August 10th, 2006 (Continued): CHESAPEAKE WITNESSES (Continued): MIKE HAZLIP (Landman) Direct Examination by Mr. Cooney 99 Cross-Examination by Mr. Gallegos 115 Cross-Examination by Mr. Hall 121 Redirect Examination by Mr. Cooney 126 Examination by Commissioner Bailey 127 Further Examination by Mr. Cooney 128 141 **REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE** * * * Volume II: Thursday, December 14th, 2006: CUMULATIVE INDEX OF EXHIBITS 146 150 APPEARANCES CHESAPEAKE WITNESSES: DAVID A. GODSEY (Geologist) Direct Examination by Mr. Kellahin 155 Cross-Examination by Mr. Olmstead 227 Redirect Examination by Mr. Kellahin 266 Examination by Commissioner Bailey 270 Examination by Commissioner Fesmire 276 <u>JEFF FINNELL</u> (Engineer) Direct Examination by Mr. Kellahin 283 Cross-Examination by Mr. Olmstead 326 Examination by Commissioner Olson 363 Examination by Commissioner Fesmire 364 (Continued...)

144

CUMULATIVE INDEX (Continued) Volume II: Thursday, December 14th, 2006 (Continued): OPENING STATEMENT: By Mr. Olmstead 378 SAMSON/KAISER-FRANCIS/MEWBOURNE WITNESS: <u>LYNN S. CHARUK (Geologist)</u> Direct Examination by Mr. Gallegos 382 Voir Dire Examination by Mr. Kellahin 386 Direct Examination (Resumed) by Mr. Gallegos 387

REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE

409

* * *

CUMULATIVE INDEX OF EXHIBITS

Volume I: Thursday,	August 10th, 2006	5:
Stipulated	Identified	Admitted
Exhibit 1	12, 73	-
Exhibit 2		-
Exhibit 3	-	-
Exhibit 4	-	-
Exhibit 5	-	-
Exhibit 6	-	-
Exhibit 7	-	-
Exhibit 8	-	-
Exhibit 9	38, 43	-
Exhibit 10		-
Exhibit 11	. 67	
Exhibit 12	83	-
Exhibit 13	-	-
Exhibit 14	-	-
Exhibit 15	(not a stipulated 111	l exhibit) 114
	* * *	
Samson/Mewbourne	Identified	Admitted
Exhibit 58	31	37
Exhibit 59	33	37
Exhibit 60	34	-
	* * *	
Kaiser-Francis	Identified	Admitted
Exhibit H-	1 122	126
	* * *	
	(Continued)	

CUMULATIVE INDEX OF EXHIBITS (Continued) Volume I: Thursday, August 10th, 2006 (Continued): Admitted Identified Joint 11, 28 Exhibit 1 * * * Volume II: Thursday, December 14th, 2006: Identified Admitted Chesapeake Exhibit GEO 1 160 226 Exhibit GEO 2 164 226 Exhibit GEO 3 172 226 Exhibit GEO 4 184 226 Exhibit GEO 5 189 226 Exhibit GEO 6 193 226 197 226 Exhibit GEO 7 Exhibit GEO 8 201 226 Exhibit GEO 9 204 226 Exhibit GEO 10 206 226 Exhibit GEO 11 208 226 Exhibit GEO 12 211 226 Exhibit GEO 13 213 226 Exhibit GEO 14 214 226 Exhibit GEO 15 215 226 Exhibit GEO 16 217 226 Exhibit GEO 17 218 226 Exhibit GEO 18 174 226 Exhibit GEO 19 177 226 Exhibit GEO 20 Exhibit GEO 21

(Continued...)

CUMULATIVE INDEX OF EXHIBITS (Continued)

Volume II:	Thursday,	December	14th,	2006	(Continued)	:
Chesapeake Identified Admitted						
Exhibit	L GEO 22		-		-	
Exhibit	t GEO 23		-		-	
Exhibit	t GEO 24		-		-	
Exhibit	GEO 2 5		-		-	
Exhibit	t GEO 26		-		-	
Exhibit	t GEO 27		181		226	
Exhibit	t PE 1		-		324	
Exhibi	t PE 2		288		324	
Exhibit	t PE 3		290	I.	324	
Exhibit	t PE 4		291		324	
Exhibit	t PE 5		292		324	
Exhibit	t PE 6		292		324	
Exhibit	EPE7		293		324	
Exhibit	t PE 8		294		324	
Exhibit	t PE 9		295		324	
Exhibit	t PE 10		296		324	
Exhibit	t PE 11		297		324	
Exhibi	t PE 12		299		324	
Exhibit	t PE 13		299		324	
Exhibi	t PE 14		300	I	324	
Exhibit	t PE 15		301		324	
Exhibit	- DF 16		200		224	
EXHIDI	L PE 10 F DE 17		302		324	
Exhibit	L FE 1/ F DF 19		202		324	
EXHIDI	L FE 10		302		524	
Exhibit	E PE 19		303		324	
Exhibit	E PE 20		-		324	
Exhibit	t PE 21		305		324	
Exhibit	t PE 22		307		324	
Exhibit	t PE 23		309		324	
Exhibit	t PE 24		-		324	
		(Continu	ed)			
				-		

CUMULATIVE INDEX OF EXHIBITS (Continued)

Volume II: Th	nursday,	December	14th,	2006	(Continued):
Chesapeake		Ider	ntified	Ż	Admitted
Exhibit F	PE 25		31(0	324
Exhibit H	PE 26		313	3	324
Exhibit F	PE 27		313	7	324
Exhibit H	PE 28		318	В	324
Exhibit H	PE 29		318	B	324
Exhibit H	PE 30		319	9	324
Exhibit H	PE 31		319	9	324
Exhibit H	PE 32		319	9	324
Exhibit H	PE 33		320	0	324
Exhibit H	PE 34		320	0	324
Exhibit H	PE 35		323	1	324
Exhibit H	PE 36		323	1	324
Fyhihit I	DF 37		30	3	324
EXHIDIC I	EL 37		52.	5	524
		* *	*		
Samson/Kaiser-	-Francis/	Mewbourne	2		
		Ider	ntified	đ	Admitted
			1 200	•	262
Cross-Exa	amination	Exhibit	1 200		262
Cross-Exc	mination	Exhibit	2 204	2	202
CLOSS-EXC		EXHIDIC	2 221	0	-
Fyhihit F	54		38.	7	408
Exhibit F	55		30.	, 2	408
Exhibit 5	56		302	7	408
Exhibit 9	57		30/	, 1	408
			55-	I	400
		* *	*		

149

APPEARANCES

Volume II: Thursday, December 14th, 2006:

FOR THE COMMISSION:

CHERYL BADA Assistant General Counsel Energy, Minerals and Natural Resources Department 1220 South St. Francis Drive Santa Fe, New Mexico 87505

FOR SAMSON RESOURCES COMPANY and MEWBOURNE OIL COMPANY:

GALLEGOS LAW FIRM 460 St. Michael's Drive, #300 Santa Fe, New Mexico 87505 By: J.E. GALLEGOS and MCELROY, SULLIVAN & MILLER, L.L.P. 1201 Spyglass, Suite 200 Austin, Texas 78746 By: MICKEY R. OLMSTEAD

FOR KAISER-FRANCIS OIL COMPANY:

MILLER STRATVERT, P.A. 150 Washington Suite 300 Santa Fe, New Mexico 87501 By: J. SCOTT HALL

(Continued...)

APPEARANCES (Continued)

Volume II: Thursday, December 14th, 2006 (Continued):

FOR CHESAPEAKE PERMIAN, L.P.:

MODRALL, SPERLING, ROEHL, HARRIS & SISK, P.A. Bank of America Centre 500 Fourth Street NW, Suite 1000 P.O. Box 2168 Albuquerque, New Mexico 87103-2168 By: JOHN R. COONEY and EARL E. DEBRINE, JR.

and

KELLAHIN & KELLAHIN 117 N. Guadalupe P.O. Box 2265 Santa Fe, New Mexico 87504-2265 By: W. THOMAS KELLAHIN

* * *

Volume II: Thursday, December 14th, 2006:

BOB COLPITTS Finley Resources

RONALD JOHNSON Samson

KEN KRAWIETZ Samson

MARK M. LAUER Senior House Counsel Samson Resources Company

LEZLYE RICKEY Samson

STEVEN T. BRENNER, CCR (505) 989-9317

* * *

1	WHEREUPON, the following proceedings were had at
2	9:02 a.m.:
3	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: While he's doing that, let's
4	go ahead and get the formalities out of the way.
5	This is the Thursday, December 14th, 2006 meeting
6	of the New Mexico Oil Conservation Commission. Let the
7	record reflect that Commissioner Olson, Commissioner Bailey
8	and Chairman Fesmire are all present; we therefore have a
9	quorum.
10	This is a special setting to addresses Cases
11	Number 13,492 and 13,493, which have been consolidated for
12	the hearing before the Commission.
13	Also present today is the Commission secretary
14	Florene Davidson, Commission counsel Cheryl Bada, and the
15	court reporter Steve Brenner.
16	At this time we will ask for the appearances of
17	counsel in Causes Number 13,492 and 13,493.
18	MR. GALLEGOS: Mr. Chairman, appearing for Samson
19	Resources and Mewbourne Oil Company, Gene Gallegos and
20	Mickey Olmstead.
21	MR. HALL: Mr. Chairman, Scott Hall from Miller
22	Stratvert law firm, Santa Fe, appearing on behalf of
23	Kaiser-Francis Oil Company, and I'll have one witness in
24	this proceeding.
25	MR. KELLAHIN: Mr. Chairman, I'm Tom Kellahin of

1	the Santa Fe law firm of Kellahin and Kellahin. I'm in
2	association this morning with Mr. Earl DeBrine, Mr. John
3	Cooney of the Modrall law firm in Albuquerque.
4	Collectively we represent Chesapeake.
5	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Procedurally, according to the
6	scheduling order, I guess it's been determined that the
7	Chesapeake Operating Company, Inc., shall present its
8	testimony in evidence first. And with that, I will ask Mr.
9	Kellahin to call his first witness or ask his witnesses
10	to stand to be sworn today, I'm sorry.
11	MR. KELLAHIN: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.
12	Mr. Godsey, would you please stand, and Mr.
13	Finnell, would you please stand? I have two witnesses
14	here.
15	(Thereupon, the witnesses were sworn.)
16	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Kellahin, go ahead and
17	call your first witness.
18	(Off the record)
19	MR. KELLAHIN: Mr. Chairman, at the conclusion of
20	the last hearing we had completed the land presentation for
21	both the pooling cases and for the permit-dispute cases,
22	and all that is now in the record. And the objective today
23	was for us to forward with the technical evidence from both
24	competing sides of the case, starting with Chesapeake,
25	talking about the geologic information and then the

engineering analysis for the area. 1 And to start off that process, I'd like to call 2 3 Mr. David Godsey. CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay. Mr. Gallegos, that is 4 my understanding. Is that your understanding of the way 5 6 we're going to proceed today? 7 MR. GALLEGOS: Yes, it is --CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: 8 Okay. 9 MR. GALLEGOS: -- Mr. Chair. 10 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Godsey, you've been 11 previously sworn? 12 MR. GODSEY: Yes, I have. 13 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Kellahin, you may begin. 14 MR. KELLAHIN: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. 15 DAVID A. GODSEY, 16 the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn upon 17 his oath, was examined and testified as follows: 18 DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. KELLAHIN: 19 20 Mr. Godsey, for the record, sir, would you please Q. 21 state your name and occupation? 22 Α. David A. Godsey, I'm a petroleum geologist with 23 Chesapeake Engineer- -- Chesapeake Oil and Gas. And where do you reside, sir? 24 Q. 25 Edmond, Oklahoma. Α.

1	Q. When and where did you obtain your degree in
2	geology?
3	A. Stephen F. Austin State University, in 1977.
4	Q. How many years of experience do you have as a
5	petroleum geologist?
6	A. 27 years, almost 28.
7	Q. Can you give us a short summary of your work
8	experience?
9	A. Yes, I can. When I came out of college in 1977 I
10	went to work for Core Laboratories in Midland, Texas. I
11	was a core analyst there, I worked up to lab supervisor.
12	My responsibilities there were doing core analysis, doing
13	lithologic description, porosity, permeability
14	measurements, helping coordinate with our clients to
15	understand that data and relate it to their logs. While I
16	was there I did establish and maintain the first quality
17	control for the Laboratory that they had had on their
18	equipment for their existence.
19	After that I went to work for Threshold
20	Development Company as a development geologist there. I
21	was working northern Midland Basin and southeast New Mexico
22	as a development geologist. We were drilling about 100
23	wells a year, so I spent a lot of time analyzing logs,
24	doing log analysis and doing well site supervision.
25	After that I went to work for Texas Oil and Gas,

Ĩ

TXO Production Corp., still in Midland, Texas, as a 1 prospect-generating geologist. Again, I was working 2 3 southeast New Mexico, I was working the Texas panhandle and the northern Midland Basin. 4 In 1984, January of 1984, I was moved to Corpus 5 Christi by TXO as district geologist. Two years later I 6 was made exploration manager down there, which gave me 7 responsibility for all of the Texas Gulf Coast. I was 8 there a total of four years, came back to Midland, Texas, 9 for TXO, still as exploration manager there. Our entire 10 area that I supervised -- oh, a staff of about 20 11 geologists working all of the Permian Basin, southeast New 12 13 Mexico, Texas panhandle. 14 We were merged into Marathon in 1990, I went 15 independent. I was independent for about eight years, still in Midland, Texas, working all of southeast New 16 17 Mexico and the Permian Basin. And while I was doing that, I was a -- I helped form a company called EnerQuest, which 18 has now evolved into CrownQuest. You may have seen them in 19 20 some of your hearings here. 21 I went to work for EOG -- oh, wait a minute, I 22 skipped a company. Gee whiz. 23 I went to work for Matador Petroleum in there, 24 immediately after Texas Oil and Gas, as chief geologist, 25 still working the Permian Basin, still in Midland, Texas.

While I was with Matador, I did expert geologic 1 testimony on a case involving Morrow sands and damage to 2 clay mineralogy. I had also done similar work like that 3 when I was in Corpus Christi for TXO, where I presented a 4 paper to the Society of Professional Well Log Analysts that 5 dealt with the log analysis and core analysis, identifying 6 lithology and sand content in the Yegua sandstones in the 7 Gulf Coast. 8 Anyway, back on track here, I went to work for 9 EOG here, in Midland, Texas, still, working exclusively 10 southeast New Mexico, targeting primarily the Morrow as one 11 of our primary objectives. 12 How many years have you had experience in the 13 0. Morrow formation? 14 15 I'd say, all told, over 20 years. Α. What are your current responsibilities for 16 Q. Chesapeake? 17 For Chesapeake, again I'm working southeast New 18 Α. 19 Mexico, specifically Lea County, Chaves County and 20 Roosevelt. I'm in charge of exploration and exploitation 21 for that area. The Morrow is one of our primary 22 objectives. When we look at the section in discussion here, 23 Q. it's this irregular Section 4. Is this in an area that 24 25 you're familiar with?

Yes, it is. Α. 1 Were you the geologist for Chesapeake that was Q. 2 responsible for picking the location in the southeast 3 quarter for the KF State Number 4 well? 4 5 Α. Yes, I was. At the time that you picked that location, had Q. 6 7 you completed any geologic studies of the area? Yes, I had. 8 Α. Have you continued with your geologic study of 9 Q. this area? 10 Yes, I have. Α. 11 And as wells have been drilled, have you 12 0. continued to acquire information and analyze that 13 information? 14 Yes, I have. 15 Α. Did you testify before Examiner Jones at the 16 Q. 17 Examiner Hearing in this case? Yes, I did. 18 Α. 19 Are all the exhibits that we're about to see that Q. 20 are geologic in nature represent your work product? 21 Α. Yes, they do. 22 MR. KELLAHIN: We tender Mr. Godsey as an expert 23 petroleum geologist. 24 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Is there any objection? 25 MR. OLMSTEAD: No objection.

MR. GALLEGOS: No, no objection. 1 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Godsey is so accepted. 2 3 Q. (By Mr. Kellahin) Mr. Godsey, let's turn to the locator map and use this to refresh our memories about the 4 specifics of the technical case that we're involved in 5 If you'll turn to what is marked as Chesapeake --6 today. All the geologic exhibits are marked GO -- GRO? 7 Α. GEO and then a number --8 GEO. 9 0. -- so this is GEO 1. You can see it in the top 10 Α. right-hand corner of the slide. 11 Let's start with that slide then, Mr. Godsey, and 12 0. as you use the pointer and direct our attention to some 13 portion of the display, make sure you verbalize where 14 15 you're taking us so the court reporter will be able to write down what you're illustrating for us. 16 17 Α. Okay. First of all, would you highlight the location of 18 Q. the KF State 4-1 well in Section 4? 19 The KF State is located in Section 4 in this 20 Α. laydown 320 unit which lies in the extreme southern third 21 22 of that section. It's a long section. It's located what 23 would be -- P, Q, R, S, T, U, V -- I quess in W right there, as I'm pointing in Section 4. It's highlighted on 24 25 your maps and labeled as KF 4 State Number 1.

> STEVEN T. BRENNER, CCR (505) 989-9317

160

MR. KELLAHIN: The Exhibit books, I believe, Mr. 1 Chairman, members of the Commission, have hard copies of 2 each of these displays if you care to look at those later. 3 They should correspond with the visuals on PowerPoint. 4 (By Mr. Kellahin) Identify for us the type of 5 Q. information you've shown on this locator map, Mr. Godsey. 6 This is a map showing all of the well control at 7 Α. the time of generation of this map in the area. It shows 8 -- the TD is shown below each wellbore, right there. The 9 Morrow producers are highlighted in red. Chesapeake 10 acreage is highlighted with the yellow outlines that you 11 see on the map. The well control that is 11,000 feet or 12 13 deeper, we have put the operator, well name and number beside the well. 14 15 And then, on many of the pertinent locations that will be talked about quite often in this hearing, we've put 16 the section and unit designation for help -- to help us 17 locating that. 18

Now we've put an index of how that works down
here at the very bottom left of the map, and you can see,
to refresh your memory. On a standard 640, approximate,
section, the numbering -- lettering system that starts in
the upper right-hand corner would be A, B, C, D, drops
down, comes back, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, then M, N, O, P.
But -- We have these long sections in here, and that just

then continues, it would be -- after P it would be Q, R, S, 1 T, U, V, W and X, and that's what's indicated right here to 2 keep you straight on that, because it gets very confusing. 3 There are wells indicated on here that have the ο. 4 red dots on the location. What does that mean? 5 6 Α. The red dots are Morrow producers, and beside 7 that, that shows in red the cumulative gas production and then in green the cumulative oil production. And I think 8 that is as of -- the production is as of the -- December of 9 We didn't update it because this was -- you know, 10 2005. exactly how much a specific well had made at a given time 11 at this point is not pertinent; this is really an index map 12 13 to help you find yourself. 14 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: And that's in BCF, or -- I 15 mean in --THE WITNESS: That's in --16 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: -- MMCF? 17 THE WITNESS: -- MMCF. 18 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: 19 Okay. THE WITNESS: So for instance, this well up here 20 21 in Section 5, which would be in 5F, right there, that has made 28,766 MM, so basically 28.8 BCF of gas, if you will. 22 Okay? Pretty big well. 23 (By Mr. Kellahin) Of the key well -- the well 24 Q. population of wells, the last well drilled in this area is 25

1	the KF State Number 4; is that correct?
2	A. On the map area, no, there have two or three
3	wells in the southern part of the map area drilled since
4	the last hearing. But as far as immediately around the KF
5	area, yes, the KF 4 State Number 1 was.
6	Q. Can you show us the location of the Osudo 9 well?
7	A. The Osudo 9 well is here in Section 9. It's in
8	Unit H of Section 9, right there. It's operated by
9	Mewbourne. Chesapeake has the largest working interest in
10	that well, so we're very familiar with it.
11	Q. In your thought process and in your exploration
12	geology thinking, what is the relationship with the Osudo 9
13	and the KF State Number 4?
14	A. Well, the Osudo 9 was drilled we drilled that
15	well Mewbourne was the operator. We drilled that well
16	prior to the drilling of the KF 4 State Number 1. It found
17	a very nice, thick, very productive sand that reached rates
18	of upwards of 20 million a day, and we moved quickly to
19	protect our leasehold up here in Section 4 to the northwest
20	and north to drill the KF 4 State Number 1. We found the
21	same sands in it, and they appeared to be in the same
22	reservoir.
23	Q. What was your reason for moving quickly?
24	A. Well, when you have a well that is that good in
25	the Morrow and that kind of flow rate, you need to do that

Î

STEVEN T. BRENNER, CCR (505) 989-9317

· - ----

1	to protect yourself from drainage.
2	Q. So the location of the KF State Number 4 well was
3	your recommended location to your company?
4	A. Yes, it was.
5	Q. Let's turn to Exhibit Number 2. The topic here,
6	Mr. Godsey, is to define the log intervals that
7	associated with the two wells we just described.
8	A. Okay.
9	Q. If you'll look at Exhibit Number 2, identify for
10	us what we are seeing.
11	A. This is the log section of the Morrow sands
12	producing in the KF 4 State Number 1. On the left side,
13	this is the neutron density log, this is the gamma ray in
14	this first track, this is the neutron density, cross-plot
15	porosity, this would be the PE curve, and this is the
16	correction curve for the density.
17	On the right side is the mud log for that
18	interval, so this would be the drill time, lithology sample
19	for us and some cut, et cetera, and then gas shows over in
20	the far right.
21	Now in yellow, highlighted across the log
22	interval, is the Morrow sand that's present and producing
23	in the KF 4 State Number 1. And you can see here very
24	clearly with the neutron density crossover giving the
25	lithology effect for sandstone I'm identifying this

sandbody here in the upper part -- we have a sandbody right 1 here in the middle, another sandbody there, and then a 2 basal sandbody right here. So all this is identified 3 4 clearly by the neutron density response on the wireline 5 log. 6 Now what I recognize in here has been outlined for you at the bottom of the exhibit. Basically you see 7 that we have multiple sands in here, they're easily 8 identified by the neutron density log, they are separated 9 by sequences of shale and silty shales, and they are 10 distinctly different sands. 11 If you look in here, the upper sand, this -- the 12 uppermost sand on the exhibit, it's coarser-grained, it's 13 unconsolidated, angular and lighter-colored. You will see 14 15 that it correlates to the upper sand unit in the Osudo 9 State Number 1. 16 17 The middle sands, these two sands right in here in the middle part of the log interval, are more finer 18 19 grain, more consolidated and cemented, they're darker in 20 color, and they correlate to a lower sand that's producing 21 in the Osudo 9 State Number 1. 22 And then this lowest sand we have, the basal one 23 that we have perforated -- and you can see the sand again 24 on the neutron density log -- that is a finer-grained, consolidated, cemented and browner-colored sand again, and 25

it correlates below the producing sands in the Osudo 9 1 State Number 1. So -- But what you can see clearly, these 2 are distinctly different sand packages. 3 Are there different methods a geologist can use 4 Q. 5 for determining the sand content of a formation? 6 Α. Well, yes, there are. 7 Q. What did you use? I'm using the neutron density response of the 8 Α. tool to the lithology, because that is the standard for the 9 10 industry, it is the best and most accurate technique to use. Now after that, after looking at the neutron density 11 response, I will look at the PE curve, which is an 12 indicator of lithology also. 13 Come back. See the area that's outlined in red 0. 14 15 on the log that identifies --Α. Yes. 16 -- that interval? 17 Q. Oh, I'm sorry, this --18 Α. 19 0. Now stay there. Now go to the right. Show us 20 what you're seeing on that portion that shows you the 21 crossover on the density neutron --Sure, let me --22 Α. 23 Q. -- log. 24 Α. -- let me identify these curves a little more 25 accurately.

166

On the far right, this curve right here is kind 1 of a longish, dashed curve. That's the neutron curve. 2 Next to it, to the left on the log, a finer dash is the 3 cross-plot porosity. And then this solid curve to the left 4 of that would be the density curve. 5 So this cross-plot porosity that's plotting 6 between the two is no lithology indication. All it is is 7 cross-plotting the density and the neutron to determine the 8 best look of what the actual porosity of the rock is, more 9 or less regardless of the lithology. It's a -- Usually, 10 they'll use a sum-of-the-squares average to get that. 11 12 Now next to that --At that point in the illustration, then, do you 13 Q. 14 take that crossover height --15 Α. I take the ---- and reverse it to a value in terms of net 16 Q. 17 clean sand? Yes, I do, I count up the net feet of sand that 18 Α. 19 has this lithologic effect of crossing over. 20 Now keep in mind, these logs are run on a 21 limestone matrix. Regardless of what the various matrixes 22 are that we'll see in a wellbore, the standard is -- for 23 the entire mid-continent -- is to run these logs on a 24 limestone matrix. We do that so that when we are varying 25 our lithology we know that these different tools respond

1	differently to different lithologies. So if we know we're
2	running them on a limestone matrix, we look at the relative
3	response of the density and the neutron log to determine
4	what that lithologic response is.
5	So for instance, if we're truly in a limestone
6	the two curves should stack on top of each other, because
7	we're telling the limestone or the neutron log, You're
8	on a limestone matrix; we're telling the density curve,
9	Hey, you're a limestone. And if it really is, they should
10	both be reading about the same.
11	When we are varying from that limestone rock,
12	then the density curve reacts one way to, say a sand,
13	driving it goes higher, whereas the neutron log, if
14	you're really in a sand, it'll go low. So that tells me by
15	the relative response of this what my lithology is.
16	Now
17	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: So you've got a 17-percent
18	porosity cross-plot porosity
19	THE WITNESS: Well
20	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: on the upper section?
21	THE WITNESS: actually, no, the standard
22	Permian Basin format is, porosity scale this is minus
23	10, so this is zero, and that's 10, 20, 30. Two porosity
24	units per division. So this is cross-plotting right around
25	8 percent, that's correct.

Now after that, I will look at the PE curve, 1 which is this curve right here. The PE is a lithology 2 indicator also. Limestones should appear as a value of 3 about 5, dolomites would be about 3, sandstones would be 4 about 2. Except drilling additives to the mud can have a 5 serious effect on the response of the PE curve. So it's a 6 secondary look at your lithology because of that. 7 Particularly in this area, we do sometimes take kicks, 8 9 particularly barite in the mud, will have an adverse effect 10 on the PE curve.

After the PE curve I will look at the gamma-ray curve. Now the gamma-ray, this is zero to 100, so zero on the left, 100 API units on the right. Look at -- This happens to be a spectral gamma-ray log, so it's breaking it into various components, but the total gamma-ray curve is this furthest one out here, and we can talk about that at first right now.

18 The gamma-ray curve is kind of my third source of 19 looking at the log to define what my lithology is. Shales 20 have high gamma-ray, sands can have a relatively clean 21 gamma-ray, limestones will be relatively clean, and dolomites will be not quite as clean. But those are only 22 23 generalities. You actually can have some very radioactive 24 sands, giving you high gamma-ray response. So if you go 25 strictly by gamma-ray, you can be fooled significantly by

that.

1 Actually, the gamma-ray curve is not a lithology 2 indicator, it's a shaliness indicator. And so it is used 3 as a subordinate curve to help analyze your lithology. 4 (By Mr. Kellahin) Did you consistently apply 5 Q. your methodology of this neutron density log, curve 6 analysis and the cross-plot to the analysis of all the logs 7 that you've examined? 8 Yes, I did. Now -- and most of the logs in the 9 Α. area run -- we have this -- neutron-density logs that you 10 see here are something very similar to that. 11 There are a few older logs where we have just a gamma-ray and a sonic 12 13 or just a gamma-ray and a density. Basically, if you have a single porosity tool, 14 15 then you make do with what you have. In an instance like 16 that, you have to rely very heavily upon your gamma-ray 17 curve, you have to go look at it, because I don't have my 18 cross-plot technique to rely upon to identify the 19 lithology. There I would look at the gamma-ray curve and 20 look at the tool response of whatever porosity curve I 21 have, and then make the experienced decision of how much 22 sand do I have, based on applying a gamma-ray cutoff to the 23 log. 24 But better than 90 percent of the -- I don't know 25 if that's an exact number, but the vast majority of the

well control in this area does have a neutron density log, 1 so that's the best technique to use, and that's the first 2 one I go to. 3 Can you use this methodology by which to 4 Q. 5 determine the net thickness of the interval to be examined 6 in each of the wellbores? 7 Α. Exactly, and that's exactly what I have done. 8 Q. And once you had that information, are you then 9 able to construct an isopach of that particular sand member? 10 11 Α. Yes, I do. 12 Q. Please continue. What's your next slide? 13 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Godsey --THE WITNESS: Go back? 14 15 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: -- when was that log run? 16 What date? Do you remember? 17 THE WITNESS: This hearing has drug out a long time. 18 19 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Right. 20 THE WITNESS: Let's see, it had to -- somewhere 21 in my pile of stuff I have a date. If anyone has a date on 22 that exact time --23 MR. WAKEFIELD: KF 4 State? 24 THE WITNESS: Yes. 25 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Yes.

1	MR. WAKEFIELD: It was logging either late June
2	or early July of '05.
3	THE WITNESS: Yeah, June or July of 2005. I've
4	slept a few times since then, so I don't remember the exact
5	date.
6	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay, thank you.
7	THE WITNESS: I'll accept that if you recall it.
8	Okay, so going to the next slide, this is GEO 3. This is a
9	similar presentation, but this is of the Osudo 9 State
10	Number 1. So once again I have the gamma-ray/neutron
11	density log on the left side and then the mud log on the
12	right. Again, this would be drill time here, lithology
13	identification, you know, sample show, gas shows. Again,
14	we have the gamma-ray curve. Now here, they did not run
15	the spectral gamma-ray, they only ran a total gamma-ray
16	log, so we only have one curve for the gamma-ray.
17	We have the neutron curve on the far right, the
18	cross-plot is in between, and then the density is this
19	solid curve that you see. Again, we see colored in yellow
20	on this slide the neutron density lithology effect on the
21	log, crossing over the density higher than the neutron.
22	That is telling me in here that this is a sandstone.
23	Q. (By Mr. Kellahin) Just then, Mr. Godsey, on the
24	log for the Osudo 9, can you identify on this log the
25	corresponding or the correlative interval that you just

1	examined for us and showed on the KF State 4 well?
2	A. Yes, that's where I was going to go next. The
3	so you can see here, we have two distinct and packages in
4	this well, separated by about a three-foot shale bed. The
5	top unit, right here in the upper part of the yellow-
6	colored interval, that upper sand is it's coarser-
7	grained, unconsolidated, angular, lighter-colored and is
8	higher in porosity. That's the one that correlates to the
9	top one in the KF 4 State Number 1. And you'll note that
10	the lithologic description is very, very similar.
11	The lower unit in the Osudo 9 State Number 1,
12	it's finer-grained, it's more consolidated and cemented,
13	and it's darker colored. That correlates to those middle
14	sands in the KF 4 State Number 1.
15	And you can also see the differences in the two
16	packages in and of themselves on this log. You'll note
17	there's some difference in the gamma-ray character from the
18	top unit to the bottom unit, and you'll notice the porosity
19	overall is higher in the upper unit than in the lower unit.
20	So these are, again, two stacked sands sitting
21	right on top of each other, separated by about a three-foot
22	shale.
23	The perforated interval, just like in the other
24	slide, is shown in red. The green on both slides would
25	indicate the producing interval, what's being produced
•	

~.

STEVEN T. BRENNER, CCR (505) 989-9317

. . . .

-

1	together. So again, it correlates very well to the KF 4
2	State Number 1.
3	Q. Mr. Chairman, I apologize, we're going to skip a
4	couple of exhibits and pull them up now into the sequence,
5	and Mr. Godsey's fourth display, I think is your GEO
6	A. GEO 18.
7	Q. GEO 18. Give us a moment to find that, Mr.
8	Godsey.
9	Mr. Godsey, I'd like you to continue now with
10	A. Okay.
11	Q your discussion about the determination of the
12	sand thicknesses using your methodology. Could you
13	identify for the record, what are we looking at when we see
14	Exhibit 18?
15	A. Exhibit 18 is a diagram out of a basic well log
16	analysis book by George Asquith and Krygowski. The purpose
17	of this slide is to more clearly illustrate for you,
18	without all the other curves and confusion in there,
19	diagrammatically what Asquith has shown there is a
20	hypothetical diagram of a neutron density log with a PE
21	curve and a gamma-ray. So the gamma-ray will be on the
22	left, zero to I believe he has 100 on the right, is the
23	scale, so less gamma-ray, higher gamma-ray response to
24	the right.
25	The curves that we see here, the again, the

convention is, the neutron is the long dash, the density
 curve would be the solid curve, and then this shorter
 dashed curve is the PE curve that I said is also a
 lithology indicator.

So what we're indicating here is, again, these 5 logs are run on a limestone matrix, so when you're truly in 6 a limestone, as he's indicated here with his lithology 7 indication in the middle, the curves will stack on top of 8 each other, because we're truly in the lithology that we're 9 telling the computer that we're in, because this -- keep in 10 mind, the neutron log is really reading the hydrogen ion 11 concentration of the formation, basically. 12

The density log is really seeing the electron 13 density, and they're relating this to things to try to get 14 a value. Well, for it to calculate -- for either curve to 15 calculate a porosity value, you have to tell it what the 16 lithology is. So if we tell it that we're in a limestone 17 and we truly are, then they're going to read about the 18 19 same. When we're not, then they have differing responses, 20 and that is what this is showing.

Highlighted here in yellow -- there are one, two, three, four areas that are highlighted in yellow on the log -- on this slide, where sandstone occurs. And you'll see in every instance, we have the lithology effect of the density going high, the neutron dropping low, giving that

1	crossover, is what we call it, giving crossover in the
2	sandstones. Even when you're in a sandy limestone or a
3	dolomitic sand, you can get a small amount of crossover in
4	there. So the neutron density is the primary thing to look
5	at for your lithology indication.
6	Secondarily, you'll look at the PE curve. You'll
7	note in these clean sands the PE curve is down here close
8	to 2. As we get into other lithologies the PE will change.
9	For instance, in a limestone the PE will be up close to
10	about a 5, and so on and so forth.
11	Now when you look at the gamma-ray, generally
12	you'll see the gamma-ray gets relatively clean when we're
13	in a sandstone. But it's also clean when we're in numerous
14	other lithologies in here. The gamma-ray curve is a
15	secondary and I to my mind, really the third-order
16	curve to use in identifying your lithology. Now when you
17	don't have the neutron density curves to work with, yes,
18	you have to work with what you have.
19	Q. What's the source of this display?
20	A. This is out of the Asquith and Krygowski Basic
21	Well Log Analysis manual. George Asquith is kind of one of
22	the gurus of the petroleum industry for log analysis. He's
23	been around for a hundred years.
24	Q. In your geologic opinion, is this authoritative
25	on this subject?

1	A. Yes, it is.
2	Q. All right, let's go to your next display.
3	A. Now
4	Q. Describe first of all what we're seeing.
5	A. Okay, this is the neutron density cross-plot
6	response chart for the neutron density logs, and this is
7	straight out of the Halliburton log analysis manual. This
8	is GEO 19. In your books it would be right behind wherever
9	Number 18 was.
10	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Kellahin, I don't have 18,
11	19
12	MR. KELLAHIN: In your book?
13	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: or I don't have 18 or
14	19. Is there a And my 20 is different
15	MR. KELLAHIN: Well, let's fix your book.
16	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay.
17	MR. KELLAHIN: Mr. Chairman, you may have the
18	original exhibit book, and not the substitute one.
19	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay.
20	MR. DEBRINE: Yes, Mr. Chairman, the exhibit
21	books that we submitted a couple weeks ago, there's a
22	separate exhibit book for the geological exhibits and a
23	separate one for the petroleum engineering exhibits
24	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay.
25	MR. DEBRINE: and so if you don't have those,
you're probably working off the original. 1 2 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: I'm working off the original. MR. KELLAHIN: Let's give you another book. 3 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Is that fair? 4 MR. KELLAHIN: 5 Sure. 6 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: It's been accurate up to this 7 point. 8 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay? 9 THE WITNESS: Okay. Q. (By Mr. Kellahin) Mr. Godsey, identify the 10 source of this display. 11 Yes, this is straight out of the Halliburton 12 Α. logging manual, their chartbook manual for the analysis of 13 their logs. I used the Halliburton one rather than 14 15 Schlumberger or Baker-Atlas, because most of the logs immediately around the KF are Halliburton logs. 16 17 The way this chart works is --Excuse me, what information do you then put on 18 Q. 19 this display? 20 Well, we take -- Did I add to the display? Α. Yes. 21 Q. I'm sorry. In this boxed-in yellow area that is 22 Α. 23 centered around this curve that is called sandstone curves 24 here on the chart, I've added that in to identify the --25 kind of the sandstone region of where points would plot on

1	this curve. I also added in several points that you see in
2	various colors with the dotted lines, and I've identified
3	which wells they came from on the right side of the
4	exhibit.
5	Q. That's your work, then?
6	A. That is my work.
7	Now what this chart is showing is and the way
8	you utilize this, you come into the chart from the bottom
9	with your neutron porosity log reading. And say, for
10	instance, at this point right here, you would come in with
11	a reading of I believe that's about 4.
12	You would come up until you meet the density
13	reading, you come into the with the density reading,
14	whatever it was. In this instance it was about 14, and you
15	see where that point falls. And if you're in a sandstone
16	it will fall in this sandstone region. If you're actually
17	in a limestone, you'll fall around the limestone region.
18	If you're in a dolomite, or a dolo-stone as they call it
19	here, then you'll fall in the dolomite region.
20	There are exceptions to this. When you have
21	complex lithologies where you have a combination of sand
22	and shale and lime and stuff, it can get very complex. And
23	that's why you see kind of a region around this where I'm
24	saying this is clean sand. You can have sandy stuff that
25	falls right towards the edge of it in either direction.

1	Also, gas effect will tend to drive the points up
2	this direction. So if you want to, you see this gas-
3	correction curve up in the upper northwest quadrant of the
4	slide. Gas will drive the density curve way up,
5	erroneously high, and the neutron erroneously low, and it
6	will plot something up in this gas region, and then you
7	correct it by if you want to, calculate your actual
8	porosity of the rock. You would then just slide that back
9	to your porosity to your lithology line, and read your
10	porosity value. So
11	Q. What then do you do with this?
12	A. Well, by looking at this and seeing where these
13	points plot, I can determine what my lithology is from the
14	neutron density log. And then I take that analysis and
15	count up the net feet of clean sand that I have in my logs,
16	and that's how this technique works. And this is a
17	standard for the industry.
18	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Does this calculation result
19	in that cross-plot there?
20	THE WITNESS: Yes, it does. Now You know, and
21	there are there are, as you can imagine with these
22	logging companies, there's probably half a dozen actual
23	formulas that they may, you know, have developed through
24	the years to calculate the cross-plot. But generally, this
25	is what they do. They Graphically, the cross-plot

1	porosity curve is done by plotting the neutron versus the
2	density and then reading what the value is on your
3	lithology line. Okay?
4	Q. (By Mr. Kellahin) Yes, sir.
5	A. Now, if I go to GEO 27 again, we're jumping
6	around and I apologize for that
7	Q. Give us a moment, let's find 27.
8	Where is this well located?
9	A. Okay, this well is located in the very southern
10	part of the mapping area. It's in Section 33, in the same
11	township, but in the southern part of the map. It's in
12	33A, is the unit designation.
13	Now the purpose of showing you this is to
14	illustrate the importance of using the neutron density log
15	to determine your lithology content. We've already seen in
16	the slides the log sections of the Osudo 9 and the KF 4
17	State Number 1, picking that lithology and seeing the clean
18	gamma-ray, it's very straightforward. You know, I could
19	teach my daughter to do it in really a few minutes when
20	it's very, very simple. But it can be very complex, and
21	that's what we are seeing here.
22	If you use something like a gamma-ray cutoff to
23	and/or some type of cross-plot porosity cutoff to
24	determine your sand content in this well, you would
25	determine that there's no sand. By neutron density cross-

1 plot analysis you can see there's sand.

Now I'm going to go to a zoom -- I'm just going to zoom -- the next slide zooms in on that where you can see it a little bit better. Now let me identify the curves for you.

6 Now you can see I have two sections that are colored in yellow. That's my sandy content, based upon the 7 neutron density curve. Again, the density is the solid 8 curve, the neutron is the long dash, cross-plot of those 9 two would be in between. This would be the PE curve, which 10 is the longer, more solid dash over in the left third or 11 middle part of this slide, and then your gamma-ray is over 12 here to the left. Again, the gamma-ray scale is zero to 13 100; 50, then, would be right in between. 14

15 If you look in here, I have neutron density 16 crossover right there giving me a little lithology effect 17 of a sandstone. Also my PE curve is trying to drop down a 18 little bit, towards the sandy interval.

And then in this part, the thicker part of the yellow in there, here's the neutron curve. That's the furthest one to the right. The density curve has gone much further to the left, giving me again my lithology effect, indicating this is actually sandstone.

If I looked at the gamma-ray and assigned something like a 50 API, even a 55 or a 40 API, cutoff,

ignoring the neutron density and use the gamma-ray cutoff 1 to determine net feet of clean sand, everything would fall 2 -- in this lower, thicker yellow interval, would fall 3 The gamma-ray curve would tell me it's 4 greater than that. shale, not sand, and I wouldn't count that as sand. 5 6 Also if I was using the gamma-ray cutoff, guite 7 often you will then use some type of a porosity cutoff. If 8 you used what Samson has used, which is a 6-percent porosity cutoff, showing you the scale here, again, this is 9 minus 10, so that's -- there's zero, 2, 4 -- here's 6-10 percent porosity, right where my pointer is right now. 11 The cross-plot porosity in that upper lobe is less than 6. 12 Even though the gamma-ray, some of it, is clean, or less 13 than 50 API, you would count that as no sand again, using 14 15 those cutoffs. But by using the proper technique of using the 16 neutron density lithology effect, looking at how they 17 respond to each other, understanding how that cross-plot 18 19 works, I can identify this as sand, and this is, in fact, a Morrow producer and it's made over a BCF of gas. 20 21 That's how important it is to use the proper 22 technique to determine your sand content in these 23 wellbores. 24 Q. Have you taken your methodology and constructed 25 isopach maps?

1	A. Yes, I have.
2	Q. Let's turn to Exhibit 4. We're going to come
3	back to Exhibit 4 now, right?
4	A. Now we're back in the sequence of your books,
5	more than likely.
6	Q. Mr. Godsey, for the record please identify the
7	display.
8	A. This is Exhibit GEO 4. It is the net middle
9	Morrow clean sand isopach for this area. So this is an
10	isopach contour map. It's color-filled in green on here.
11	Superimposed with that is the structure on top of the
12	Morrow. The structure has been drawn by computer. The
13	isopaching that you see with the green color-fill is hand-
14	drawn by me.
15	The relevant aspects of the map, you can see once
16	again highlighted in red the Morrow producers. This also
17	shows the cumulative production in red and the for gas
18	and green for oil. Chesapeake leasehold is indicated in
19	the yellowish blobs blocks, that you see outlined on the
20	map. The proration unit, the 320-acre laydown unit for the
21	KF State, is indicated in the red box in here, and the KF 4
22	State Number 1 is identified on your map.
23	Now over on the right side of the map, if you
24	will, you'll see there are no contours. The first thing
25	you see is a bold, black line traversing the entire

distance from the north end to the southeastern part of the 1 map, and that is the Morrow subcrop map. What that means 2 is, there is no Morrow to the east of this, it doesn't 3 exist, and Morrow exists to the west of that. The reason 4 it does not exist to the east is, this is the Central Basin 5 Platform to the east of the area. The Delaware Basin --6 we're on the edge -- we're on the eastern flank of the 7 Delaware Basin -- Delaware Basin is thickening to the west. 8 The isopach map is drawn here on a 10-foot 9 contour interval, and what you can see out of this mapping 10 in here is the sand distribution for the area. 11 Now I've determined my sand content in each 12 wellbore by the method that I indicated earlier with the 13 neutron density cross-plot technique. And what this --14 Mr. Godsey, are you aware that the engineer has 15 Q. calculated a volumetrics for portions of Section 4? 16 Yes, I -- Yes, I am. 17 Α. Did you supply him the map by which he was able 18 0. to make his volumetric calculation? 19 Yes, I have. 20 Α. What map did you supply? 21 Q. I supplied him this map, which is all of the 22 Α. 23 middle Morrow sands. I've also supplied him three sand 24 maps of individual sand lobes, those individual sand lobes 25 that we could identify in the KF 4 State 1. I've mapped

those individually also for the engineers. 1 Now what you really see out of this is, you get a 2 very strong sense of the east-west trending of sandbodies 3 in the map area. You can see that very clearly through 4 5 here. For instance, if you start at the southern end of 6 the map, down here at the very bottom, that last log 7 section I've showed you that I said was in Section 33 is 8 right down here at the very southern end of the map, 9 Section 33, Unit K. You can see that's part of a whole 10 series of Morrow producers trending uninterrupted from east 11 to west across the map. 12 I see this same type of orientation of sandbodies 13 coming from east to west, coming off of the Central Basin 14 Platform area, they're trending east to west all the way 15 through here, and then they're coalescing with more sands 16 that are deeper in the Basin, that have been coming from 17 the northwest off of the Pedernales Uplift. 18 So the whole purpose of mapping this this way is 19 to determine the net clean sand, and then mapping all of 20 them together, lumped together, to develop the sand trends 21 for the area. 22 23 Now --Before we leave this display, Mr. Godsey, give us 24 Q. 25 a general summary of why you believe these sands are

oriented in a generally east-west direction. 1 Well, several things are telling me that. First Α. 2 of all, if I knew nothing else about the regional geology, 3 if you just start looking at where are the red dots, which 4 are Morrow producers, you can see continuous strings of 5 Morrow producers lining up in an east-west orientation. 6 When I correlate the individual logs to each other, I see 7 these sand packages falling in similar positions, saying 8 that these are related genetically. 9 I know the -- But I do know something about the 10

11 regional geology. The Central Basin Platform is to the 12 east. It was emergent and exposed at time of deposition of 13 the Morrow, so it was a local sedimentary source for 14 sediments deposited in the Morrow time.

Now overall, in the broad scheme of things for
the entire Delaware Basin, the Pedernales Uplift, which is
to the northwest about 100 miles away from this KF area -it was probably the greatest sediment source for the Morrow
for the entire Delaware Basin.

But we have structural elements at the time that were local sediment supplies. For instance, in this area you have the Central Basin Platform. To the west side and the southern part of the Delaware Basin you had the Diablo Platform. In the very southern part of the Delaware Basin, you had the Ouachita Uplift. So they were supplying

sediments locally, but the Pedernales from the northwest 1 was giving, in the gross sense of the entire Basin, a very 2 significant source. Local structure also had a significant 3 control in here, and that's what I'm relying upon, is some 4 of the regional knowledge that I have, as well as the 5 literature. 6 And when I start mapping these things in here and 7 start seeing how they correlate and how they compare to 8 each other, and then give some of that data to the 9 reservoir engineering group, they analyze the pressure data 10 and other things that confirm my mapping of this area. 11 Can you zoom in on this map? 12 ο. Yes, I can. Now this is zooming in just on the 13 Α. area in question. Right here in the middle of the map is 14 the KF 4 State Number 1, located in Section 4. 15 The 320-16 acre proration unit is outlined in red. And you can see 17 the net sand isopach going from zero to a thickness of 10, 20, 30, 40, 50 feet or so, a little over 50 feet in this 18 The KF 4 State has 17 net feet of sand, the Osudo 9 19 area. has 54 net feet of sand. I think that those wells are 20 21 correlative, they are connected. 22 And they connect also to the WEL Com State Number 1 in Section 10 and gives us an east-westerly orientation, 23 24 just like we see to the south in Sections 15, 16, and so 25 on.

And once again, you'll see by the testimony that 1 Jeff Finnell presents in the reservoir engineering aspects, 2 3 his work has confirmed this mapping. Let's go back to the spacing units in Section 4. Q. 4 5 Α. Okay. What orientation of a spacing unit for the KF 6 ο. 7 State 4 well has the greatest maximum reservoir volume potential associated with it? 8 Well, obviously the laydown 320 that we have for 9 Α. the KF 4 State Number 1 will maximize the amount of sand 10 available to produce there in that part of the section. 11 So I believe that the laydown 320 is appropriate, because that 12 13 is how the sand lies. Let's look at your next display. 14 0. 15 Α. Now, this is a cross-section that we thought we would put up, and you can see it better in paper if we put 16 it up on this poster board. Let's do that. 17 (Off the record) 18 (By Mr. Kellahin) 19 Q. Is there a locator line for this line of cross-section, Mr. Godsey? 20 Yes, there is. There's an index map on the far 21 Α. right side of the display that you can see over here, and 22 23 this is a snapshot of my map. This cross-section runs from the left end -- that's the blue line of cross-section you 24 25 see on the index map, starting on the southwesterly end.

1	It runs from west to east. It will turn north and then
2	turn from east to west. So on the left end we're starting
3	on the west side of the map, we're running east, we'll turn
4	north and then we'll turn east [sic] again.
5	Now this is a stratigraphic cross-section
6	Q. What was it that you wanted to learn?
7	A. The purpose of this is to illustrate the presence
8	and then absence of sands as you go in different
9	directions. So as we go from west to east you can see
10	highlighted in the bolder yellowing in here on the cross-
11	section the sand presence in each of the wellbores. So if
12	I go from west to east I'm going up the sand trend, if you
13	will. When I get to
14	Q. Hold it a minute now. On the far left side of
15	the log
16	A. On the far left side
17	Q the first log is of what well?
18	A. That's the Pure Oil Company Wilson Deep Unit
19	Number 1 in Section 13.
20	Q. And as you move, then, easterly through the
21	thickness of the trend, the fifth well over is what?
22	A. The fifth well over is the Amerada WEL Com I'm
23	sorry, wrong well. That's the Santa Fe Energy PQ Osudo
24	State Number 1.
25	Q. As you continue to the right, then, are you

changing direction? 1 Yes, I am. So basically as I go from left to 2 Α. right -- you'll notice that at the top of the cross-section 3 we have these numbered, 1, 2, 3, 4, et cetera. As we go 4 from left to right, wells 1 through 6, essentially I'm 5 going from west to east, and I'm moving along the sand 6 trend, so I'm continuously in sandbodies in these wells. 7 Now --8 Let's talk about that portion of the analysis. 9 Q. Among that population of wells, what is the sand continuity 10 as you move east to west, or west to east? 11 Well, it's actually very good, and this ties in 12 Α. with my map we saw on the previous slide. Almost all of 13 these are Morrow producers in here to some degree or 14 15 another, and the sand continuity is there throughout the 16 Morrow -- middle Morrow section. But you do see the 17 multiplicity of sands that we have in here, so you have a lot of different sand units. 18 19 And you also notice on the west end of this how 20 much thicker that section that is. That's because, as you 21 see on my map, we've moved further out into the Delaware 22 Basin, the entire section is thickened, and we have more 23 sands developed out there. But we have continuously sands falling in the same general region as we move from west to 24 25 east because we're moving along the sand trend.

1Q. Starting, then, with the sixth well, are you2changing direction?3A. Starting with well 6, I turn and start traversing4north, and I will traverse north until I get to well 10.5And what I see is, as I'm going from south to north I go in6and out of sand in these wellbores. You can see7Q. What does that mean to you?8A. Well, that means I must now be crossing sand9trends, because I'll go into a sand trend; I'll go a little10further north, I have no sand. Then I go back in a11little further north I get back into a sand again, I'm a12sand trend. I go north again, I get out of sand. So if13you're going along one, you're going to stay in it. As14you're crossing them, you'll be going in and out of sand15thicknesses.16Q. What does that tell you about the possibility17that the sands are oriented north-south?18A. It actually would tell me that they're not. It19tells me that they should be oriented in an east-west20State Number 1, then I turn and I begin to go back west23again, following the sand trends. And you'll note how the24entire interval is thickening, and I'm continuously in the25sand all the way to the right end of the cross-section.		
2changing direction?3A. Starting with well 6, I turn and start traversing4north, and I will traverse north until I get to well 10.5And what I see is, as I'm going from south to north I go in6and out of sand in these wellbores. You can see7Q. What does that mean to you?8A. Well, that means I must now be crossing sand9trends, because I'll go into a sand trend; I'll go a little10further north, I have no sand. Then I go back in a11little further north I get back into a sand again, I'm a12sand trend. I go north again, I get out of sand. So if13you're going along one, you're going to stay in it. As14you're crossing them, you'll be going in and out of sand15thicknesses.16Q. What does that tell you about the possibility17that the sands are oriented north-south?18A. It actually would tell me that they're not. It19tells me that they should be oriented in an east-west20section.21Now once I get to well 10, which is the CC 322State Number 1, then I turn and I begin to go back west23again, following the sand trends. And you'll note how the24entire interval is thickening, and I'm continuously in the25sand all the way to the right end of the cross-section.	1	Q. Starting, then, with the sixth well, are you
3A. Starting with well 6, I turn and start traversing4north, and I will traverse north until I get to well 10.5And what I see is, as I'm going from south to north I go in6and out of sand in these wellbores. You can see7Q. What does that mean to you?8A. Well, that means I must now be crossing sand9trends, because I'll go into a sand trend; I'll go a little10further north, I have no sand. Then I go back in a11little further north I get back into a sand again, I'm a12sand trend. I go north again, I get out of sand. So if13you're going along one, you're going to stay in it. As14you're crossing them, you'll be going in and out of sand15thicknesses.16Q. What does that tell you about the possibility17that the sands are oriented north-south?18A. It actually would tell me that they're not. It19tells me that they should be oriented in an east-west20section.21Now once I get to well 10, which is the CC 322State Number 1, then I turn and I begin to go back west23again, following the sand trends. And you'll note how the24entire interval is thickening, and I'm continuously in the25sand all the way to the right end of the cross-section.	2	changing direction?
 north, and I will traverse north until I get to well 10. And what I see is, as I'm going from south to north I go in and out of sand in these wellbores. You can see Q. What does that mean to you? A. Well, that means I must now be crossing sand trends, because I'll go into a sand trend; I'll go a little further north, I have no sand. Then I go back in a little further north I get back into a sand again, I'm a sand trend. I go north again, I get out of sand. So if you're going along one, you're going to stay in it. As you're crossing them, you'll be going in and out of sand thicknesses. Q. What does that tell you about the possibility that the sands are oriented north-south? A. It actually would tell me that they're not. It tells me that they should be oriented in an east-west section. Now once I get to well 10, which is the CC 3 State Number 1, then I turn and I begin to go back west again, following the sand trends. And you'll note how the entire interval is thickening, and I'm continuously in the 	3	A. Starting with well 6, I turn and start traversing
5And what I see is, as I'm going from south to north I go in6and out of sand in these wellbores. You can see7Q. What does that mean to you?8A. Well, that means I must now be crossing sand9trends, because I'll go into a sand trend; I'll go a little10further north, I have no sand. Then I go back in a11little further north I get back into a sand again, I'm a12sand trend. I go north again, I get out of sand. So if13you're going along one, you're going to stay in it. As14you're crossing them, you'll be going in and out of sand15thicknesses.16Q. What does that tell you about the possibility17that the sands are oriented north-south?18A. It actually would tell me that they're not. It19tells me that they should be oriented in an east-west20section.21Now once I get to well 10, which is the CC 322State Number 1, then I turn and I begin to go back west23again, following the sand trends. And you'll note how the24entire interval is thickening, and I'm continuously in the25sand all the way to the right end of the cross-section.	4	north, and I will traverse north until I get to well 10.
 and out of sand in these wellbores. You can see Q. What does that mean to you? A. Well, that means I must now be crossing sand trends, because I'll go into a sand trend; I'll go a little further north, I have no sand. Then I go back in a little further north I get back into a sand again, I'm a sand trend. I go north again, I get out of sand. So if you're going along one, you're going to stay in it. As you're crossing them, you'll be going in and out of sand thicknesses. Q. What does that tell you about the possibility that the sands are oriented north-south? A. It actually would tell me that they're not. It tells me that they should be oriented in an east-west section. Now once I get to well 10, which is the CC 3 State Number 1, then I turn and I begin to go back west again, following the sand trends. And you'll note how the entire interval is thickening, and I'm continuously in the 	5	And what I see is, as I'm going from south to north I go in
7Q. What does that mean to you?8A. Well, that means I must now be crossing sand9trends, because I'll go into a sand trend; I'll go a little10further north, I have no sand. Then I go back in a11little further north I get back into a sand again, I'm a12sand trend. I go north again, I get out of sand. So if13you're going along one, you're going to stay in it. As14you're crossing them, you'll be going in and out of sand15thicknesses.16Q. What does that tell you about the possibility17that the sands are oriented north-south?18A. It actually would tell me that they're not. It19tells me that they should be oriented in an east-west20section.21Now once I get to well 10, which is the CC 322State Number 1, then I turn and I begin to go back west23again, following the sand trends. And you'll note how the24entire interval is thickening, and I'm continuously in the25sand all the way to the right end of the cross-section.	6	and out of sand in these wellbores. You can see
8A. Well, that means I must now be crossing sand9trends, because I'll go into a sand trend; I'll go a little10further north, I have no sand. Then I go back in a11little further north I get back into a sand again, I'm a12sand trend. I go north again, I get out of sand. So if13you're going along one, you're going to stay in it. As14you're crossing them, you'll be going in and out of sand15thicknesses.16Q. What does that tell you about the possibility17that the sands are oriented north-south?18A. It actually would tell me that they're not. It19tells me that they should be oriented in an east-west20section.21Now once I get to well 10, which is the CC 322State Number 1, then I turn and I begin to go back west23again, following the sand trends. And you'll note how the24entire interval is thickening, and I'm continuously in the25sand all the way to the right end of the cross-section.	7	Q. What does that mean to you?
 9 trends, because I'll go into a sand trend; I'll go a little 10 further north, I have no sand. Then I go back in a 11 little further north I get back into a sand again, I'm a 12 sand trend. I go north again, I get out of sand. So if 13 you're going along one, you're going to stay in it. As 14 you're crossing them, you'll be going in and out of sand 15 thicknesses. 16 Q. What does that tell you about the possibility 17 that the sands are oriented north-south? 18 A. It actually would tell me that they're not. It 19 tells me that they should be oriented in an east-west 20 section. 21 Now once I get to well 10, which is the CC 3 22 State Number 1, then I turn and I begin to go back west 23 again, following the sand trends. And you'll note how the 24 entire interval is thickening, and I'm continuously in the 	8	A. Well, that means I must now be crossing sand
10further north, I have no sand. Then I go back in a11little further north I get back into a sand again, I'm a12sand trend. I go north again, I get out of sand. So if13you're going along one, you're going to stay in it. As14you're crossing them, you'll be going in and out of sand15thicknesses.16Q. What does that tell you about the possibility17that the sands are oriented north-south?18A. It actually would tell me that they're not. It19tells me that they should be oriented in an east-west20section.21Now once I get to well 10, which is the CC 322State Number 1, then I turn and I begin to go back west23again, following the sand trends. And you'll note how the24entire interval is thickening, and I'm continuously in the25sand all the way to the right end of the cross-section.	9	trends, because I'll go into a sand trend; I'll go a little
11 little further north I get back into a sand again, I'm a 12 sand trend. I go north again, I get out of sand. So if 13 you're going along one, you're going to stay in it. As 14 you're crossing them, you'll be going in and out of sand 15 thicknesses. 16 Q. What does that tell you about the possibility 17 that the sands are oriented north-south? 18 A. It actually would tell me that they're not. It 19 tells me that they should be oriented in an east-west 20 section. 21 Now once I get to well 10, which is the CC 3 23 state Number 1, then I turn and I begin to go back west 23 again, following the sand trends. And you'll note how the 24 entire interval is thickening, and I'm continuously in the	10	further north, I have no sand. Then I go back in a
12 sand trend. I go north again, I get out of sand. So if 13 you're going along one, you're going to stay in it. As 14 you're crossing them, you'll be going in and out of sand 15 thicknesses. 16 Q. What does that tell you about the possibility 17 that the sands are oriented north-south? 18 A. It actually would tell me that they're not. It 19 tells me that they should be oriented in an east-west 20 section. 21 Now once I get to well 10, which is the CC 3 22 State Number 1, then I turn and I begin to go back west 23 again, following the sand trends. And you'll note how the 24 entire interval is thickening, and I'm continuously in the 25 sand all the way to the right end of the cross-section.	11	little further north I get back into a sand again, I'm a
 you're going along one, you're going to stay in it. As you're crossing them, you'll be going in and out of sand thicknesses. Q. What does that tell you about the possibility that the sands are oriented north-south? A. It actually would tell me that they're not. It tells me that they should be oriented in an east-west section. Now once I get to well 10, which is the CC 3 State Number 1, then I turn and I begin to go back west again, following the sand trends. And you'll note how the entire interval is thickening, and I'm continuously in the sand all the way to the right end of the cross-section. 	12	sand trend. I go north again, I get out of sand. So if
 you're crossing them, you'll be going in and out of sand thicknesses. Q. What does that tell you about the possibility that the sands are oriented north-south? A. It actually would tell me that they're not. It tells me that they should be oriented in an east-west section. Now once I get to well 10, which is the CC 3 State Number 1, then I turn and I begin to go back west again, following the sand trends. And you'll note how the entire interval is thickening, and I'm continuously in the sand all the way to the right end of the cross-section. 	13	you're going along one, you're going to stay in it. As
 thicknesses. Q. What does that tell you about the possibility that the sands are oriented north-south? A. It actually would tell me that they're not. It tells me that they should be oriented in an east-west section. Now once I get to well 10, which is the CC 3 State Number 1, then I turn and I begin to go back west again, following the sand trends. And you'll note how the entire interval is thickening, and I'm continuously in the sand all the way to the right end of the cross-section. 	14	you're crossing them, you'll be going in and out of sand
 Q. What does that tell you about the possibility that the sands are oriented north-south? A. It actually would tell me that they're not. It tells me that they should be oriented in an east-west section. Now once I get to well 10, which is the CC 3 State Number 1, then I turn and I begin to go back west again, following the sand trends. And you'll note how the entire interval is thickening, and I'm continuously in the sand all the way to the right end of the cross-section. 	15	thicknesses.
 that the sands are oriented north-south? A. It actually would tell me that they're not. It tells me that they should be oriented in an east-west section. Now once I get to well 10, which is the CC 3 State Number 1, then I turn and I begin to go back west again, following the sand trends. And you'll note how the entire interval is thickening, and I'm continuously in the sand all the way to the right end of the cross-section. 	16	Q. What does that tell you about the possibility
 A. It actually would tell me that they're not. It tells me that they should be oriented in an east-west section. Now once I get to well 10, which is the CC 3 State Number 1, then I turn and I begin to go back west again, following the sand trends. And you'll note how the entire interval is thickening, and I'm continuously in the sand all the way to the right end of the cross-section. 	17	that the sands are oriented north-south?
19 tells me that they should be oriented in an east-west 20 section. 21 Now once I get to well 10, which is the CC 3 22 State Number 1, then I turn and I begin to go back west 23 again, following the sand trends. And you'll note how the 24 entire interval is thickening, and I'm continuously in the 25 sand all the way to the right end of the cross-section.	18	A. It actually would tell me that they're not. It
20 section. 21 Now once I get to well 10, which is the CC 3 22 State Number 1, then I turn and I begin to go back west 23 again, following the sand trends. And you'll note how the 24 entire interval is thickening, and I'm continuously in the 25 sand all the way to the right end of the cross-section.	19	tells me that they should be oriented in an east-west
Now once I get to well 10, which is the CC 3 State Number 1, then I turn and I begin to go back west again, following the sand trends. And you'll note how the entire interval is thickening, and I'm continuously in the sand all the way to the right end of the cross-section.	20	section.
State Number 1, then I turn and I begin to go back west again, following the sand trends. And you'll note how the entire interval is thickening, and I'm continuously in the sand all the way to the right end of the cross-section.	21	Now once I get to well 10, which is the CC 3
 again, following the sand trends. And you'll note how the entire interval is thickening, and I'm continuously in the sand all the way to the right end of the cross-section. 	22	State Number 1, then I turn and I begin to go back west
24 entire interval is thickening, and I'm continuously in the 25 sand all the way to the right end of the cross-section.	23	again, following the sand trends. And you'll note how the
25 sand all the way to the right end of the cross-section.	24	entire interval is thickening, and I'm continuously in the
·	25	sand all the way to the right end of the cross-section.

So again, I have started off following a sand 1 trend from west to east, I'm in it all the way. As soon as 2 I deviate and start going to the north, I'm going in and 3 out of sands. And then when I stop and turn west again, 4 I'm staying continuously in sandbodies. Again, that is 5 something that helps me with mapping this and determining 6 where do these sandbodies go? 7 What's your next display there, Mr. Godsey? 8 Q. The next display would be GEO 6, and it's the 9 Α. cross-section just under that. 10 Again, Mr. Godsey, orient us. Where is the line 11 Q. of cross-section? 12 13 Α. This cross-section runs -- oh, it kind of 14 actually runs several different directions, but it starts 15 on the southerly end in Section 15. The index map is there 16 in the upper right-hand corner of the exhibit. The line of 17 section is shown there in that bluish-purple. The right end of the cross-section is the well in Section 15. 18 It 19 traverses to the north, turns west into Section 9, through the Osudo, up to the KF State, and then culminates on the 20 21 left side with well number 1, in the CC 3 State Number 1. Now this is a much more detailed cross-section in 22 23 here. The purpose of this exhibit is to show you the next step I take in mapping this area. I started off by 24 25 determining my net clean sand in each wellbore, and then I

1	mapped all that sand together to see where the sand trends
2	go. Now I want to see if can I differentiate the
3	individual sandbodies and map them individually?
4	It's important to do that more or less in this
5	sequence. If you just start off and say, Hey, I'm going to
6	separate all these sands out first thing, you can get very
7	confused as to where do the sandbodies go and how your
8	correlations are, because these correlations can be a
9	little bit confusing.
10	Now this cross-section, then, is a stratigraphic
11	cross-section. It's hung on this marker here that you see
12	is very flat, filled in in gray. The entire middle Morrow
13	section is this very light yellow section. I've filled in
14	in gray some of the thicker shale units within there.
15	But then I have been able to differentiate three
16	of the sands that are present in this area. They're the
17	three that are most important to this immediate vicinity
18	around the KF State, and you'll see I have an interval
19	that's filled in in blue, I have one that's in orange in
20	the middle there, and then I have one that's in a light
21	green. I have done that for all the wells in the area, so
22	that I can differentiate the different genetic sand units
23	and try to map them individually, to help with the problem
24	that we have at hand. So I've done that, and then I have
25	net isopachs for each of those units.

So what I'm calling the green sand here -- and 1 I'll probably refer to it as green -- you'll see it labeled 2 also as the Osudo Upper New. The orange is the Osudo 3 Upper, and the blue is the Osudo Lower. I'll probably just 4 say green, orange and blue from here on out for ease. 5 Okay? 6 The top one again is --7 Q. The top one -- the green one --8 Α. Green. 9 Q. -- is green, and it is the Osudo Upper New. 10 Α. And the orange is the one in the middle? 11 Q. The orange is the one in the middle, and that's 12 Α. the Osudo Upper. And then the blue one I have called Osudo 13 14 lower. 15 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Before we get into that, real 16 quick, Mr. Godsey, in the two Chesapeake wells I'm assuming 17 that you had a significant part to play in the 18 preparations; is that --THE WITNESS: Yes, I did. 19 20 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: You appropriated a lot larger 21 interval in both of those wells that you counted as net 22 pay. Why is that? 23 Well, the individual perforations THE WITNESS: 24 are the red boxes on here. The green box is -- that 25 indicates what zone is producing together. So the actual

1	perforations are the red boxes, and that matches the actual
2	sand content very closely.
3	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay, so I had that backwards
4	then?
5	THE WITNESS: Right, and I probably didn't
6	explain it very well. I'm sorry.
7	So with our perforations That's a very good
8	point. With our perforations, we are targeting the
9	specific sandbody, and if the wells need it we treat that.
10	Now in the case of the KF State Number 1, no treatment was
11	necessary; it was a natural completion. Also, the Osudo 9
12	State Number 1, which is well 3 on the cross-section, that
13	was a natural completion as well.
14	The CC 3 State Number 1, the first one on here,
15	was a natural completion. It came in at over 3 million a
16	day. I thought we had something great, and it depleted in
17	less than a month. You'd have sworn I had a working
18	interest in that one.
19	But so on and so forth, all the way through here
20	where I have the data, the red boxes will show the exact
21	perforated interval, and then the green box would show,
22	okay, of that perforated interval what's producing
23	together? All that was put together. Okay? So from this
24	work then, I differentiated out three of the sands.
25	There are more sands than this, if you start

looking at all of the wells in here, there are more sands 1 than just these three. For instance, the uppermost sand we 2 perforated in the CC 3 State Number 1, the first well on 3 the cross-section, on the left end, that's a different sand 4 entirely. And if we go far enough in different directions, 5 we'll find other sands coming in and out, just as we saw on 6 the previous cross-section. Okay? 7 (By Mr. Kellahin) Let's look at the isopach of 8 0. 9 the upper zone. That's the orange zone. 10 Α. I hope that's next. Ah. So this is the net 11 clean sand isopach of that unit I call Osudo Upper. It was 12 colored in, filled in in orange on the cross-section, and I 13 pretty much have used orange color fill on the isopach. 14 Contour intervals are the same as in previous maps, most of 15 the relative elements of red dots being Morrow producers 16 and so on and so forth, are the same. The cross-section we 17 just looked at is indicated on there as well. 18 I need to make a correction to this map. The 19 datum points that you see for the wells are incorrect. I'd 20 blame my geotech if she had been the one that did it, but I 21 did it. My mistake. 22 Let me understand the nature of the mistake. 0. The 23 contouring and the values actually used by you in the computer are correct --24 25 Α. Are correct.

1	Q but the posted number is wrong?
2	A. That's correct. The posted number is a I had
3	the wrong layer turned on when I told the computer to
4	generate the map, didn't realize it. The map is contoured
5	with the correct datums, and the contours are correct for
6	this unit. The datums that I show beside the well are not
7	the correct datums to post. I can give you all those one
8	by one, it will take about five minutes. Or we can if
9	you care, we can resub we can send these to you at a
10	later date with the correct datums on them.
11	Q. Let's just try to do it at the break.
12	A. Okay.
13	Q. You discovered this yesterday afternoon, didn't
14	you?
15	A. I discovered it late yesterday afternoon.
16	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay, I'm a little confused.
17	When you say "datum", which
18	THE WITNESS: Okay, if you look at, say for
19	instance, the KF 4 State Number 1 there in Section 4
20	Q. (By Mr. Kellahin) Instead of a 10, what's that
21	supposed to be?
22	A. Instead of 10 feet that should be 2 feet. It's
23	the number inside the little whited box there. That
24	number, in most cases on this map, is wrong. It's not the
25	number I used, it's not the number that pertains to this.

l

.

-	
1	That actually, you'll see, pertains to the green map.
2	Q. Based upon this analysis, Mr. Godsey, do you have
3	an opinion about the orientation of the sand that you've
4	mapped as this upper portion of the middle Morrow, this
5	orange sand?
6	A. Yes, I do. The orange sand clearly shows an
7	east-west-trending orientation of the Morrow of this
8	specific Morrow sand in this area. I can see that going
9	from Section 10, 10 to 9, in Section 4, and that sand is
10	trending off to the west in Sections 8 and 7, so on and so
11	forth. I see that equivalent sandbody in another little
12	fluvial system coming down here in the south, in Sections
13	15, going into 16 and feeding off that direction, and then
14	I see a paralleling unit down here.
15	I believe this to be a river system, a fluvial
16	system, if you will, coming off of the Central Basin
17	Platform to the east and feeding into the Delaware Basin to
18	the west.
19	Q. Show us the orientation of the structure as we
20	move through the southern portion of Section 4.
21	A. Ah, structurally we're in a relatively low area
22	in Section 4 down at the area of the KF 4 State Number 1.
23	We're moving updip as we go to the north or northwest or
24	northeast, so basically in any northerly direction we're
25	moving in an updip direction to the north.

STEVEN T. BRENNER, CCR (505) 989-9317

As we saw on Exhibit GEO 4, the net middle Morrow 1 sand for the entire area with the structure map 2 superimposed on it, there is a high present up there to the 3 north that had little no effect on deposition in the area, 4 but --5 Do you see a closure to that structural high to 6 ο. the north? 7 No, we do not. I see a strong nose coming across 8 Α. there, and I really don't see any structural closure to it. 9 In your geologic opinion, has that structural 10 0. high to the north influenced the sand deposition to the 11 12 channel that you're accessing in Section 4? 13 Α. No, the structural high we see to the north, 14 which is really centered up in, say, the northern part of 15 Section 5, on up into 31, 32 and a little bit north of there, that is a high, there's no doubt about that, but it 16 17 did not have any control on sediment deposition in this 18 area. 19 Conversely, the much -- In the scheme of things, that was a very small, little high. 20 21 The high that had control and affected sedimentation in this area will be off to the east, which 22 23 is the Central Basin Platform that was emergent at the time. 24 25 Let's go to the next slide. Q.

CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Kellahin --1 MR. KELLAHIN: Yes, sir. 2 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: -- would this be a good be a 3 good place to take a 10-minute break? 4 5 MR. KELLAHIN: Sure. 6 THE WITNESS: Okay. CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: At this time we'll take a 7 break until 10:30 and reconvene at 10:30. 8 9 (Thereupon, a recess was taken at 10:19 a.m.) 10 (The following proceedings had at 10:32 a.m.) 11 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: At this time we'll go back on 12 the record. Sorry for the interruption, Mr. Kellahin. 13 Your witness, I quess. (By Mr. Kellahin) Mr. Godsey, would you turn to 14 Q. the next of the individual sand maps that you prepared? 15 I think we're ready to look at the middle portion, which was 16 17 the green map? Yes, and that's what I have up on the slide right 18 Α. This is GEO 8. That's the one I called the Osudo 19 now. 20 Upper New. We're going to call it green; this is the green 21 sand. 22 This one is correct. In fact, if you start 23 looking, you'll see that these data points, that -- for 24 instance, the 10 feet here at the KF 4 State Number 1, has 25 the same number that's on the other two maps. We'll see if

we can get those corrected to you just shortly here. 1 The numbers, then, in the blocks on the green ο. 2 3 map --The numbers in the blocks on this map is the net 4 Α. feet of clean sand of that stratigraphic sand unit that 5 pertained to that well and this map. 6 And these numbers in the blocks, then, are the 7 Q. right numbers? 8 And these numbers in the blocks on this map, GEO 9 Α. 10 8, for the green sand, are the correct numbers. 11 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay, Mr. Godsey, if I've 12 got -- understand what you're doing, the two that would 13 have been the right point on the previous map, this 10 and 14 then the next map ought to show 5 at the KF State 4? 15 THE WITNESS: Yeah, but you'll see -- if you look at these numbers on this map, compare them to the previous 16 one and the next one, you're going to see these are the 17 18 exact same numbers on those two maps. 19 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay. 20 THE WITNESS: I just -- I both love and hate 21 computers. 22 But if we sum them all CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: 23 together, the sum of the three will give us what was in the 24 net pay isopach that you showed us --25 THE WITNESS: Almost.

202

203 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Almost. 1 Remember, there's more than just THE WITNESS: 2 these three sands. 3 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay. 4 So there -- so it will be less than THE WITNESS: 5 or the same, depending on if there are more sands in any 6 7 given wellbore. CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: 8 Okay. 9 THE WITNESS: Okay? CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: I'm sorry, Mr. Kellahin. 10 THE WITNESS: So --11 (By Mr. Kellahin) In terms of calculating 12 Q. 13 volumetrics, then, you gave the engineer that total sand package from Exhibit 4 --14 Yes, I did. 15 Α. 16 Q. -- which may be slightly more or equal to the sum 17 of these three maps? Yes, that would be correct. 18 Α. 19 ο. Let's go to the green map now. Your conclusion about the orientation of this particular sand member? 20 21 Α. Well once again, I'm seeing that same east-west 22 orientation of sands that I was seeing in the previous 23 maps. You can see I have this sand present and productive off to the east in Section 10 at the WEL Com State Number 24 25 1. It's present in the Hunger Buster State Number 3 to the

1	west in Section 9, it's present and one of the main sands
2	in the Osudo 9, it's present in the KF 4 State Number 1.
3	It's not present to the north in the Apache well
4	with zero net feet of sand, it's not present to the south
5	in Sections 15, 16, so on and so forth.
6	I see this sand trending in a general east-to-
7	west direction, it's a fluvial sand trending out towards
8	the Delaware Basin, into the Delaware Basin. I also see
9	this equivalent sandbody, probably a contemporaneous little
10	fluvial system, turning east to west across the northern
11	part of Section 4, into Section 5, and off to the west.
12	Q. Which orientation of the spacing unit for the KF
13	State 4 well gives you the greatest reservoir potential
14	volume for this sand member?
15	A. The laydown 320 unit that we have established for
16	the KF 4 State Number 1 is the appropriate unit for this
17	map.
18	Q. Do you see any indication that this sand package
19	ought to be oriented north-south?
20	A. None at all.
21	Q. Let's go to the last of the series. We're now
22	down on the blue map, is it?
23	A. Yes, this will be the blue map. It's identified
24	as Exhibit GEO 9, and again, those data points within the
25	white box is incorrect, and we'll have the corrected ones

.

1	to you soon.
2	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Beginning to look familiar,
3	huh?
4	THE WITNESS: Right, those numbers start looking
5	the same, don't they?
6	Q. (By Mr. Kellahin) Apart from the error in the
7	number in the blocks, does the underlying contouring and
8	value actually use the correct value for the display?
9	A. Yes, it is.
10	Q. What's your conclusion about this map?
11	A. Well, once again I see clearly east-west
12	orientation of this sandbody. I see it present through
13	Section 15, trending to the west, going up I believe it
14	trends across into Section 17, so on and so forth. I see a
15	little bit of it is present, obviously, in the KF 4 State
16	1, it's not present in the wells immediately south of it.
17	I believe it's while I lack well control for about a
18	mile across there, I think that's the same sand unit I'm
19	seeing off here to the west.
20	So once again, this is confirming the geological
21	picture I have, the depositional pattern of sands that are
22	coming off of the Central Basin Platform, feeding into the
23	Delaware Basin from an east-to-west general east-west
24	direction.
25	And once again, when you look at the orientation

1	of the 320-acre unit being a laydown 320 in the most
2	southerly one-third of Section 4, that's the appropriate
3	unit for this sand map.
4	Q. Let's go to your next display, Mr. Godsey. Your
5	Exhibit Number 10 is what, sir?
6	A. Exhibit Number 10 is what I'll call a regional
7	gross Morrow isopach for this area.
8	Q. Now distinguish that from what we saw earlier,
9	which is identified as Exhibit Number 4.
10	A. Exhibit Number 4 was an isopach of the net clean
11	sand of the middle Morrow. This is actually an isopach of
12	the it's actually of the upper and middle Morrow units,
13	the entire interval from top to bottom, not picking any
14	clean sand, just the gross interval of that middle and
15	upper Morrow section.
16	Q. Why would you want to have a map like this?
17	A. Well again, we need to put things into a regional
18	context whenever we're evaluating an area. This covers
19	over 700 square miles. You can see the absence to the east
20	of the Morrow sediments, because the Central Basin Platform
21	is over there. You can see that the sediment is thickening
22	as we move west into the thicker parts, deeper parts of the
23	Delaware Basin. This allows me to identify in the gross
24	sense, where does the Morrow exist and where does it not?
25	You can see that the zero line that you can see

1	running through the map area is not a straight line. It is
2	convoluted, running around through there, and that
3	Q. You're looking at the far right side?
4	A. I'm looking at the far right, the dark black zero
5	line over there. And you can see, then, that I have some
6	thicks and thins running in here, indicating I probably
7	have some sedimentation coming off of the Central Basin
8	Platform, feeding into the Delaware Basin.
9	Also, as you can see, the map, if I extended it
10	far enough to the northwest or west, I'll continue to have
11	Morrowan sediments. As I feed up to the northwest I would
12	have continuous Morrow sediments moving up the northwest
13	shelf towards the Pedernales a hundred miles away.
14	Q. What does the color code tell you?
15	A. Well, the color code is really just filling in.
16	The thinner areas are in red. As I move to the cooler
17	colors, i.e., from red to green to blue, then I'm getting
18	thicker and thicker sediment.
19	So this helps see the outline of this portion of
20	the Delaware Basin. It shows where the Central Basin
21	Platform exists to the east and gives me a sense of the
22	general idea of where the Morrow sediments exist. And this
23	agrees very well with what we see in the literature.
24	Q. Exhibit Number 11, Mr. Godsey?
25	A. Back to the cross-section. All right, Exhibit

1	GEO 11, which I think shows up just fine on the slide, Tom,
2	if you want to
3	Q. Let's
4	A show that
5	To help illustrate what we're seeing in the
6	previous slide of the gross Morrow, as well as what we're
7	seeing in the net middle Morrow sand isopaching, this is a
8	structural cross-section on the east end It actually
9	goes off of the mapped area, moving up towards the Central
10	Basin Platform. So the first well on the east is a point
11	of control about five miles to the east.
12	You can see structurally it has moved way up.
13	This dark brown interval in the upper portion of that log,
14	that's the Woodford. This is the Devonian, and all the
15	lower Paleozoics below that, that would come in way below
16	this stuff in the next well to the west of that, well 7 on
17	the cross-section.
18	So we've had There's over 3800 feet of relief
19	in this area in a five-mile distance, so there's a whole
20	lot of relief moving up towards the Central Basin Platform.
21	Now the middle Morrow section would be the
22	lowermost of this yellow colored-in, yellow filled-in area,
23	in all the logs. So you can see as I start from well 1 on
24	the west end, I'm nice and thick in the Morrow, I'm
25	continuously in Morrow sediments, moving updip,

1	continuously having Morrow sedimentation until well number
2	7, which is my last point of control. I know I'm coming
3	screaming updip
4	Q. What is that well number 7?
5	A. Well number 7 is the WEL Com State Number 1.
6	It's in Section 10, in Unit K. The index map that you have
7	there has indicated the line of cross-section running from
8	west to east in here.
9	So the whole point of this is to illustrate for
10	you the significance of the Central Basin Platform, how
11	close we are to that, literally within walking distance of
12	it, and you can see that the most of the Mississippian
13	sediments are gone. You have a thin Mississippian section
14	left. All of the Morrow and Atoka section is gone. You
15	may have a little bit of a Strawn section in that well in
16	the far east, but all these others are gone, mostly due to
17	nondeposition, but below the Morrow it's due to erosion.
18	Q. What does the proximity to the Central Basin
19	Platform have on your opinions with regards to the
20	orientation of the sand deposition?
21	A. Well, again, as I stated earlier, in the broad
22	sense of the Delaware Basin in general for the entire
23	Basin, the Pedernales Uplift, which is about 100 miles to
24	the northwest, that was the predominant sediment source for
25	the entire Basin.

1	However, when you're in proximity to structures
2	like this, say the Central Basin Platform, that is a local
3	sediment source also. This was essentially a chain of
4	islands, a platform chain of islands, that existed during
5	the entire Pennsylvanian time.
6	So, you know, there would be periods of low sea-
7	level stand and higher sea-level stand moving back and
8	forth, but basically we're sitting there within walking
9	distance of what has been described by some workers as the
10	Pennsylvanian mountain chain. So locally that had to be a
11	significant sediment source for this area.
12	Q. Within this area, what's the depositional
13	environment? Are we dealing with a beach front, or is this
14	a drift-channel system? What's going on here?
15	A. Well, in the Morrow it's really all of the above.
16	The Morrow is a whole series and I'm talking primarily
17	about the lower and middle Morrow, it's a clastic
18	predominantly a clastic wedge of sediment that was
19	deposited by fluvial, which is river systems, fluvial-
20	deltaic, so the river system feeding down into deltas, into
21	the shoreline, which will be the shore-face-type sediments,
22	and then the mixing of shoreline continental-type deposits
23	with marine deposits.
24	So that we really have the entire thing. We have
25	you can have some strand-plain-type, beach-type

1	deposits, you can have shore-face deposits, but you have
2	particularly in the portions where you're closer to your
3	source, you have a lot of fluvial systems feeding in
4	through here that then, as I'll explain later, can get
5	worked back and forth by the sea level moving up and down.
6	Q. Have you attempted to do a literature search, the
7	topics involved in this hearing?
8	A. Yes, I have.
9	Q. As a result of that hearing, do you have some
10	authoritative papers to cite, to support your position and
11	interpretation?
12	A. Yes, I do.
13	Q. Let's turn to that.
14	A. So we're now on Exhibit GEO 12.
15	Q. Identify this for us.
16	A. This is a Well, all right, this is from a
17	paper called Paleogeography of the Pennsylvanian time
18	showing approximate location of the land masses and
19	submerged areas at time of deposition of the Morrow. This
20	is out of a paper by Hill and others called the Geology of
21	the Delaware Basin, Guadalupe, Apache, blah, blah, blah
22	It's a Permian Basin Section, Society of Economic
23	Paleontologists and Mineralogists publication.
24	The entire reason for showing this is to show you
25	the outline of the Delaware Basin and what the literary

sources say are sediment sources for the Delaware Basin and 1 2 specifically for the KF area. So you can see outlined in here the Delaware Basin, labeled in there. We have the 3 4 Pedernales Uplift far to the northwest. And red -- the red 5 dot here is the KF 4 State area. 6 So yes, we have sediments feeding in from the 7 Pedernales Uplift across a low relief, you know, coastal 8 plain. Local to the KF area, the Central Basin Platform had begun to emerge and was exposed at the time of 9 deposition and is a local sediment source. And that's what 10 these little arrows you see on here is the indication by 11 the author. 12 You'll also see, as I mentioned earlier, on the 13 -- in the southern part of the Delaware Basin, on the west 14 15 side, you see the Diablo Platform as a sediment source at the time of deposition. And then in the very southern part 16 of the Delaware Basin you see the Marathon Uplift down 17 here, which is a sediment source also. 18 19 Now, while the Pedernales was a predominant one 20 across the entire northwestern shelf of the Delaware Basin 21 and feeding into the Basin, the Diablo Platform, the Marathon Belt and the Central Basin Platform were local 22 sediment sources feeding into the Basin at the same time. 23 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Can I ask a quick question? 24 25 Is it just a function of scale? Why is that -- the area

1	that we're looking at, the KF well location up on the
2	Platform?
3	THE WITNESS: It's a function of scale. I mean,
4	gee, we're showing probably a third of Texas and the
5	biggest part of southeast New Mexico, and if I made it much
6	smaller I was afraid we wouldn't be able to see the dot.
7	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay, but it is supposed to
8	be
9	THE WITNESS: Well, we're actually we're right
10	on the very we're on the flanks of the Central Basin
11	Platform.
12	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: But your argument is, it's
13	down it's in the Basin?
14	THE WITNESS: It is in the Basin, it's not up on
15	the Platform, that's correct.
16	Q. (By Mr. Kellahin) Let's go to your next
17	literature source, Mr. Godsey.
18	A. GEO 13, the source of this is a book by McGooky
19	from 2004. It's titled Geologic Wonders of West Texas.
20	It's a very good little treatise on the geology of the
21	Permian Basin specifically, as well as a large part of west
22	Texas. But it's really showing just another example of the
23	same thing.
24	Again, we see the Delaware Basin in here, and
25	what he's showing is in this darker area, what would be
1	pink on your colored exhibit that you have in your hands,
----	---
2	this is exposed area. And then in these darker little
3	channels with the arrows on them, that's where,
4	diagrammatically, sediments are being shed into the
5	Delaware Basin.
6	And again, you can see the KF 4 State Number 1.
7	I've indicated with an arrow approximately where it lies,
8	which is right up here on the flanks of this, just into the
9	Basin. And we have sediment source, according to this
10	author and many others, coming off of the Central Basin
11	Platform into the Delaware Basin, and that's what deposited
12	the sand in the KF area.
13	Q. Your next source of literature, Mr. Godsey?
14	A. Excuse me?
15	Q. Your next exhibit?
16	A. Ah, Exhibit 14, this is from Hill and others,
17	again on the geology of the Delaware Basin. This is an
18	east-to-west diagrammatic cross-section that more or less
19	shows the evolution of going from the Toboso Basin in
20	the earlier Precambrian lower Paleozoic times, into the
21	formation of the Delaware Basin and the sediment wedge that
22	was deposited as the Morrow and Pennsylvanian-type
23	sediment.
24	So starting at the top here, say at time A, if
25	you will, in the Ordovician, before the before we had

the Delaware Basin and the Central Basin Platform and the Midland Basin and all that, we had just one very large basin called the Toboso [sic] Basin, and that was in the lower Paleozoic time, so we had the earlier sediments deposited in just a very large basin.

By the time we get into the late Mississippian, 6 the Central Basin Platform has started to be pushed up. 7 It's no longer in the middle of the Basin, it's being 8 And that Central Basin Platform is what has 9 pushed up. divided the Toboso Basin basically into the Delaware Basin 10 on the west and the Midland Basin on the east, and gives us 11 the current configuration, paleogeographic configuration, 12 of the entire Permian Basin now. 13

So what we're seeing here at time C, which would 14 be the third diagram in -- third from the top, third from 15 the bottom, it's the middle one in here -- where the KF 16 17 State would fall is indicated in the red line, and you see highlighted in yellow there this wedge of Morrowan rocks 18 that this author said existed. You can see, again, it's 19 20 right on the flanks of the Central Basin Platform that had 21 already started emerging towards the end of the 22 Mississippian time and was exposed as a land mass and shedding sediment into the Basin. 23 Another example out of the literature is Exhibit 24

25 GEO 15. This is a paper by Darrell James from Midland in

1 1984 on the Pennsylvanian reservoirs. Specifically -- He was talking about a specific field in the Basin, but he talked generally about the regional aspects of deposition for the Morrow in this area. So here is his map showing depositionally what was happening at the time of deposition of the Morrow.

7 He sees the Central Basin Platform to the east. 8 You can see the red dot that approximately identifies where 9 the KF area is. He calls these the ancient Pennsylvanian 10 mountains, which you see across there, and you see these 11 open arrows are his sediment direction arrows for sediment 12 feeding off of the Central Basin Platform and towards the 13 deeper part of the Delaware Basin.

And you also see up to the northwest this very 14 15 large area of the -- up towards what we would call the northwest shelf, the Pedernales Uplift would be up here 16 more towards the -- in the middle part of -- middle of New 17 Mexico, central New Mexico, and we have a lot of sediment 18 being shed off of the Pedernales to the northwest, feeding 19 to the southeast across this low-relief coastal plain and 20 into the Delaware Basin. 21

22 So once again, Mr. James is saying that locally 23 the Central Basin Platform is clearly a source of sediments 24 for the Morrow.

25

Q. Again, what does that tell you as part of the

orientation of the --1 That would tell me that I should have an east-Α. 2 west-type trend of the sands in the area, rather than a 3 north-south-type trend. 4 Now GEO 16 is from a more recent and more 5 detailed study. This is an industry study that was done by 6 Integrated Reservoir Solutions and Core Labs. It was 7 supported by numerous companies within the industry. They 8 did a -- just a regional Morrow study for southeast New 9 Mexico. 10 Now the purpose of this map is to show you in a 11 very broad sense the paleogeography of the entire 12 southwestern part of the United States during early 13 Pennsylvanian time. The KF State will be down here in the 14 15 very southeast part of the map, indicated in red. The 16 brownish or earth-tone-type colors would be land masses. 17 You can see the Central Basin Platform 18 immediately to the east of the KF State dot. You can see the Pedernales highlands indicated up here in central New 19 20 Mexico, far to the northwest of the KF area. You can see the northern part of the Delaware Basin sitting like this 21 in here on the map in the southern part of New Mexico, 22 23 southeast New Mexico. So once again, this industry study, recent one 24 25 done to study specifically the Morrow of southeast New

1	Mexico, is once again putting the Central Basin Platform
2	emergent as a sediment source for the Morrow, locally.
3	Now GEO 17 is out of that same industry study,
4	Morrow study done, and this is kind of an example-type map.
5	This is their paleogeography of the Delaware Basin during a
6	middle middle Morrow lowstand. That means in the middle
7	Morrow in the middle part of the middle Morrow, this is
8	at one time during that time this is more or less how
9	things would look.
10	Again, the KF is identified in red, and you can
11	see they're showing these channel systems feeding in an
12	overall east-to-west-type direction and feeding into the
13	Delaware Basin, and you can see coming from the northwest,
14	across the northwest shelf, sediments shed from the
15	Pedernales into the Delaware also.
16	So you know, once again, they're putting this in
17	the frame of plastic deposition shed in an overall east-to-
18	west direction from the Central Basin Platform into the
19	Delaware Basin, across the KF area.
20	Q. If you'll take us back to Exhibit 4, then, let's
21	conclude.
22	A. So now if we take that and tie the regional
23	aspects of what we see in the literature, that gross Morrow
24	isopach that I showed, and tie this into what I'm doing
25	here, you'll find that my mapping here in GEO 4, which is
. I	

the net middle Morrow sand isopach, agrees very well with what the literature says and what the regional picture is for the area.

Now -- So to understand the deposition of the Morrow in this area you've got to remember, the Morrow is the earliest Pennsylvanian sediments deposited in the Basin. They're a sequence of fluvial, fluvial-deltaic, shoreline, transitional marine sands and shales and siltstones, with some limestones coming in in the upper part of the Morrow.

The Basin formation began, that formed the 11 Delaware Basin, in late Mississippian time, continuing 12 through the Pennsylvanian time. So the Central Basin 13 Platform was coming up, it was exposed, and it was a local 14 15 sediment source for the area. That's what the literature says, and that's what my work agrees with, and that's why 16 17 you see the strong east-west trending of sands in this KF They're shed from the Central Basin Platform to the 18 area. west, and they're feeding out here and coalescing in the 19 deeper part of the Basin with sands that have been coming 20 21 from the Pedernales uplift.

Now -- So it's clear in the literature that the predominant source of sediment for the entire Basin was the Pedernales, but we have local influence from structures in that area, and they will have an influence on

sedimentation. Now the KF lies immediately adjacent to the 1 CBP, the Central Basin Platform, so therefore that's what's 2 influencing a large part of the deposition in this area. 3 The other things that are influencing deposition 4 in this area, or entire Basin, was the configuration of the 5 land masses at the time of the Morrow and, in fact, the 6 entire Pennsylvanian. The continents were shoved together, 7 more or less, into one large land mass, and things were 8 9 kind of rotated around. 10 You know, in slide 16 the -- I didn't make a point of it, but the paleo-equator line -- if I back up to 11 that very quickly -- Slide 16, you'll notice an equator 12 line, paleo-equator, running from northeast to southwest. 13 Goes almost right through the Four Corners area. 14 So at that time, that's where the continents were shoved 15 together, and that's where the equator was sitting. 16 So 17 actually, this part of New Mexico was sitting south of the equator at the time. 18 19 We had these very large land masses -- if I go 20 back to GEO 4 -- we had these very large land masses there 21 that stretched almost from pole to pole, that had the 22 effect of restricting ocean current flow, so you had a cooler climate at that time. Because the land masses were 23 24 so large, you could have accumulations of very thick 25 glacial ice sheets. Some workers have documented their

estimation of as much as 8000 feet of ice thickness at the 1 south pole, which wasn't -- which would be to the southeast 2 of this area at that time. Okay? 3 Now the effect of that is to keep sea level 4 relatively very low. So climatically during the deposition 5 of the Morrow and most of the Pennsylvanian time, we're in 6 ice-house conditions. What that means is, you have a 7 relatively cooler global temperature, your global sea level 8 is a little lower, because a lot of that seawater is in ice 9 10 on the glaciers up on the land masses. All right? Typically what always happens in ice-house 11 conditions is, it's a very unstable environment. Think of 12 the ice sheets as storage of sea water. You have these 13 thick ice sheets, you'll have -- with sea level very low, 14 which is -- where in that previous slide they were talking 15 about the lowstand in the middle middle Morrow time, well, 16 sea level was very low, at a lowstand, because we had these 17 large ice sheets. 18 19 Then you would have a little bit of a meltdown, meltoff of some of the ice, sea level would rise. 20 It's 21 been documented by most of the literature, they're talking about sea level rising the 150-to-200-feet range. 22 Now 23 that's vertical sea water depth. 24 When you look at that laterally, that can cover a 25 very large area. To the northwest, up towards the

northwest shelf, it's a very gently sloping plain. So if 1 2 you raise sea level, say, 150 feet, you may move your shore line close to 100 miles. Whereas here on the flanks of the 3 Central Basin Platform it's a much steeper gradient, your 4 5 sea level will rise as much but laterally your shoreline doesn't move as far. 6 It's kind of like --7 Let me ask you this. Is the beach area the area 0. 8 closer to the Central Basin Platform? That's the edge of 9 your --10 Well, the beach area is the area of the interface 11 Α. of sea level with the land mass. Okay? And that's moving 12 back and forth through time, but --13 Q. Going east and west? 14 Going east and west off of the Central Basin 15 Α. Platform towards the Basin in lowstands. In highstands it 16 moves back up --17 Does that --18 0. -- higher upflank. 19 Α. 20 -- dynamic cause the sediments off the Central Q. Basin Platform to be washed east and west? 21 22 Well, it will actually do both. What you have in Α. 23 the lowstand, you have river systems feeding off the 24 Central Basin Platform into the Basin, because that's all 25 exposed, very high. Sea level is down very low, and you

1 | have river systems feeding off to that.

Then as you start to have a meltoff of the glacial ice, sea level starts rising, you start having transgression of the seas. That starts moving up the flanks of the Central Basin Platform up on the sides, towards the KF area. In the lowstand, the shoreline was probably basinward of the KF area. All right.

So as that sea level transgresses, as it moves 8 up, then you're -- you have some reworking of these river-9 system sands that have been deposited. Some of them will 10 be preserved, some of them will be re-worked, kind of in a 11 north-south direction. But also, at the same time, your 12 shoreline has moved maybe 100 miles to the northwest, up 13 towards the northwest shelf, because of a very gentle 14 15 slope.

How far the shoreline may or may not move is kind 16 of like filling up the water in your bathtub. You know, if 17 you think about it, as you're filling water in there the 18 back of your tub where you lean back and it's a nice slope 19 for you, as your water level goes up, that water line moves 20 21 laterally up the back of that slope, whereas on the sides 22 of your tub, because it's so steep, it's vertical, it doesn't move laterally, you just get deeper. 23 Okay? 24 Well now, this is kind of like that, but up 25 towards the northwest shelf it was much more gentle,

1	whereas at the KF it's not truly vertical, but it's very
2	steep. Okay? So
3	Q. Well, at the KF site, then, the specifics of that
4	site are locally affected by local events, being the
5	Central Basin Platform?
6	A. Yes, that's right. So
7	Q. Let me Let me ask you this.
8	A. Okay.
9	Q. In summary, then, what is y our conclusion about
10	the appropriate orientation of the spacing unit?
11	A. Well in summary, the appropriate orientation of
12	all this is east-west, a laydown 320 is appropriate for the
13	depositional pattern of sands in this area and for the
14	sands that we have found in these specific wellbores. That
15	fits what's going on regionally, it fits what's going on on
16	a semi-regional scale, and very locally to the KF area.
17	MR. KELLAHIN: Mr. Chairman, that concludes my
18	examination of Mr. Godsey.
19	We move the introduction of his Exhibits 1
20	through 19, plus Exhibit 27.
21	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay, did we go into Exhibit
22	5? I didn't get it on my notes.
23	THE WITNESS: Exhibit 5.
24	MR. KELLAHIN: I checked it off, but I'm not sure
25	which one it is. It's the dip/strike map of the KF State.

1	THE WITNESS: You want to go to that or, you
2	just need the map, or did you want to go there?
3	MR. KELLAHIN: He just wants to make sure you
4	talked about this exhibit
5	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Make sure we introduced it.
6	THE WITNESS: Right.
7	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: But the record will show that
8	it's Okay. And so that's 1 through
9	MR. KELLAHIN: 19, plus Exhibit 27.
10	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: 1 through 19, Exhibit 27. And
11	you're going to substitute Exhibits 7 and 9 with the
12	correct numbers; is that correct?
13	MR. DEBRINE: Yes, Mr. Chairman.
14	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Gallegos, would you have
15	any objection to that?
16	MR. GALLEGOS: No objection to substitution. I'm
17	trying to check whether all 1 through 19 were actually
18	presented. Let's see, 1 through 10, 13, 15 Let me see,
19	let me go back to my notes. We went from we went from
20	3
21	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: I've got 1, 2, 3, 18, 19
22	MR. GALLEGOS: I don't have Were 4 and 5? I
23	don't have a note that 4 and 5 were actually presented.
24	No, 4 was, 4 was. 5 was not.
25	MR. DEBRINE: It went 3, 18, 19, 27, 4, 5, 6

CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: I didn't catch 5. 1 MR. GALLEGOS: I didn't -- I didn't have a note 2 that 5 was discussed either, but we don't have any 3 objection to 1 through 4 and 6 through -- 6 through 17. 4 MR. DEBRINE: It's the big one on the board. 5 MR. KELLAHIN: It's the big one on the board. 6 THE WITNESS: Yes, Exhibit 5 is the --7 MR. GALLEGOS: Oh, it's the board? 8 THE WITNESS: -- is the -- was on the board. 9 That's the one that was on the board going from west to 10 11 east, staying in the sand, turning north, going in and out 12 of sand, and then turning back to the west again, staying 13 in the sands all the --CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay, I think the record will 14 reflect that 5 presented, so we will go ahead, and if there 15 is no objection, Mr. Gallegos, we'll --16 MR. GALLEGOS: No --17 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: -- allow the introduction of 18 GEO 1 through 19 and 27; is that correct? 19 20 MR. KELLAHIN: Yes, sir. 21 MR. GALLEGOS: Yeah, that's all right, no objection. 22 23 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Gallegos, why don't we 24 question this witness for about -- a little over a half an 25 hour and break for lunch?

1	MR. GALLEGOS: Okay, and Mr. Olmstead is going to
2	conduct the cross-examination.
3	MR. OLMSTEAD: Thank you, Mr. Chairman,
4	Commissioners. Good afternoon, Mr. Godsey. Mickey
5	Olmstead on behalf of Samson.
6	CROSS-EXAMINATION
7	BY MR. OLMSTEAD:
8	Q. Mr. Godsey, looking at your exhibit I'm going
9	to if it's all right with you, I'm going to take these
10	in numerical order, if you've got yours roughly in that
11	order
12	A. Okay.
13	Q we'll proceed. Looking at your Exhibit Number
14	2, is that these net sand figures, are they true
15	vertical depths or measured depth?
16	A. Let me find Exhibit 2, I've got a mess here.
17	Exhibit GEO 2?
18	Q. Yes, sir, GEO 2.
19	A. Let me remember on this one. It's actually
20	picked on the computer by measured depth, but we have the
21	directional survey loaded in, and then it gives a true
22	vertical depth conversion to everything I pick.
23	Q. All right, so that the as it's represented
24	here on Exhibits GEO 2 and 3, these are true vertical
25	depths, they've been corrected?

There's no correction to make to GEO 3 Α. GEO 3. 1 for vertical depth. That was drilled as a vertical hole, 2 and I don't recall any directional survey that was run on 3 that. 4 Okay. 5 0. That's the Osudo 9 State Number 1. 6 Α. All right, so back to Exhibit Number 2, that's 7 0. true vertical depth measurement? 8 Oh, the log itself? 9 Α. Q. Yes. 10 I'm sorry, I thought you were talking about my Α. 11 sand thickness picks. 12 No, sir, your log. 13 Q. 14 Okay, this log is a measured depth presentation Α. Sorry, I misunderstood you. 15 on this. 16 Q. Yes, sir, my mistake. All right, look at your 17 Exhibit Number 4, please, your structure isopach, if you 18 would. Has this exhibit changed since the original 19 hearing? 20 Α. Yes, slightly. Okay, and what changes? 21 Q. 22 Α. Well, let's see, in a few places here -- Ah, 23 Section -- in Section 7, unit K, there's a well there that you see with 24 feet of sand --24 25 Q. Uh-huh.

1	A designated on that.
2	MR. OLMSTEAD: May I approach the witness, Mr.
3	Chairman?
4	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: You may.
5	Q. (By Mr. Olmstead) And can you show the
6	Commissioners on this exhibit, your Exhibit Number 4, where
7	the change is?
8	A. On that?
9	Q. Yes, sir.
10	A. Well, this is a new for me, it was a new point
11	of well control. That well in Section 7, right here with
12	24 feet, that's in Unit K. That was the well that I'm
13	going to say you all collectively, the three companies, had
14	drilled and already completed and was producing gas at the
15	time of the original hearing. The log had not been
16	released as of that time. So since that original hearing I
17	now have that log, it is released.
18	I guess, though, actually my contours didn't
19	really change there very much. I think I predicted between
20	20 and 25 feet of sand, and I guess that contour really
21	didn't change much, because it really had 24 feet. You all
22	had it mapped as zero, but it was a producing of you all's.
23	And then Let's see, in Section 18, in Unit C,
24	there's a well there with shows it's 55 feet. That's
25	another well that was drilled, the log was not released.

1	It was drilled by again, by Mewbourne. It was drilled
2	and completed and flowing gas the day of the original
3	hearing.
4	Q. Okay.
5	A. You all's map showed it zero. I had it mapped as
6	about, I want to say I was a little bit off on that one,
7	I had it mapped as somewhere around 40-some-odd feet. It
8	came in as 55. Now there are several others. Did you want
9	me to go through them?
10	Q. No, let me just point you specifically to the WEL
11	Com Number 2 here that's showing zero feet on this map.
12	Did that Did you have to change your map in respect to
13	that recent well?
14	A. Oh, through time as virtually every well was
15	drilled, my map changed some, slightly, yes, and I did
16	change that. I had anticipated that to have some sand in
17	there.
18	Q. Okay, and which sand did you think that would
19	have in it?
20	A. I don't remember exactly what I had mapped there,
21	I some commercial quantity of sand
22	Q. What about
23	A not extremely thick, but some commercial
24	quantity of sand.
25	Q. What about the CC 3 State Number 1, represented

1	here on your Exhibit GEO 4 as six feet of sand now? Did
2	you have to change your map after that well was drilled?
3	A. Yes.
4	Q. Mr. Godsey, looking at your GEO Exhibit Number 4,
5	I see a north-south trend of dark splotches. Would you
6	agree with that?
7	A. Okay, yes.
8	Q. Okay. And so
9	A. Well, I guess for the record
10	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Godsey
11	THE WITNESS: Where?
12	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: your attorney will get a
13	chance to bring
14	THE WITNESS: Okay, because
15	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: answer the question.
16	THE WITNESS: Okay.
17	Q. (By Mr. Olmstead) All right. And is it true
18	that immediately following the completion of the Osudo 9
19	well, represented here with 54 feet, that Samson
20	immediately excuse me, Chesapeake immediately staked and
21	permitted two wells to the north? Is that right, the KFOC
22	KF 4 Number 4 well, and then the Cattleman 4 well?
23	A. That's correct.
24	Q. Okay. And now Chesapeake owns this acreage due
25	west of the KF 4 well and due west of the Osudo well,

1	correct?	
2	Α.	That's correct.
3	Q.	Has Chesapeake permitted or staked any well
4	locations	there?
5	Α.	No.
6	Q.	Okay, now what is the EUR, estimated EUR, of the
7	Osudo 9 we	211?
8	А.	I do not know, I've not done that work. That
9	doesn't fa	all under my you know, what I do.
10	Q.	Okay, so but it's do you know how much it's
11	making per	c day?
12	Α.	Which well?
13	Q.	The Osudo 9?
14	Α.	No, I have not looked at it
15	Q.	But it's a
16	Α.	the production plot on it.
17	Q.	it's a strong well
18	Α.	in a while.
19	Q.	it's making several million a day, correct?
20	А.	It is a good well, yes.
21	Q.	And you've given it 54 feet.
22		Up here in Section 29 you've given a well 56
23	feet. Do	you happen to know what that well makes?
24	Α.	I don't think that well is active.
25	Q.	Okay, but yet it has the same net pay that you

1	gave the Osudo 9, correct?
2	A. If you want to say the same net thickness
3	Q. Net sand?
4	A. Okay, the same amount of net thickness
5	Q. Okay.
6	A of sand, okay.
7	Q. All right. Now I notice you have strung this 50-
8	foot contour northwest of the Osudo 9. Where's your
9	control point for any of that out there?
10	A. Off to the west I lack well control for about a
11	mile.
12	Q. Okay. And in fact, tell me this: How does the
13	sediment come flowing off the Central Basin Platform to the
14	west, stop here, create this pod, and then pick up and
15	continue flowing to the west? How does that work in
16	nature?
17	A. Well, what's happening depositionally, as you
18	have these fluvial systems coming down through here, these
19	river-type systems, and they're depositing sands all along
20	them. Then as you have this change of sea level, changing
21	from lowstand, transitional, up to a highstand and back,
22	you have some re-working and some actual erosion of the
23	sands that have been deposited.
24	So what you can have there, specifically in the
25	CC 3 State Number 1, which I believe is where you were

ĺ

1	pointing at, at the time
2	Q. That's correct.
3	A what you have there is a very small sand that
4	is deposited. There's actually two sands in that wellbore,
5	each of them being three feet thick, that may have been a
6	thicker sand at some time, and then part of it had been
7	eroded away by a later fluvial system, or one or more of
8	those could have been an overbank-type sand deposit that
9	didn't have much lateral extend to begin with.
10	Q. Now, let me ask you again about the State WEL Com
11	Number 2 here, it has zero feet. It's only 1320 feet due
12	east of the Osudo 9; is that correct?
13	A. I'll take your measurement to be probably pretty
14	close, so that's approximately right.
15	Q. All right, so you go from zero to 54 feet in 1300
16	feet due west, correct?
17	A. Correct.
18	Q. Okay. And the I think you testified earlier
19	that the general dip of this area is to the south; is that
20	correct?
21	A. I don't recall testifying to that.
22	Q. Is the general dip to the south?
23	A. Of exactly
24	Q. Does your structure map indicate general dip to
25	the south?

1	A. It depends on which part of the structure map
2	you're pointing to. You've kind of waved your hand over
3	all of it. If you look at the structural contours, you can
4	see that the dip direction is changing through the map
5	here.
6	Q. Well, right in here, in the area of question
7	A. Okay.
8	Q Osudo 9, I mean we're going from 7600 feet to
9	7700 feet to 7800 feet, so it's dipping to the south?
10	A. Present-day dip is doing that, yes.
11	Q. Okay. And yet, to make your east-west
12	interpretation fit between the zero and the Osudo 9 Number
13	well, you've actually had to bring this sandbody, if you
14	will, up to the northwest, upstream, going against the dip;
15	would that be accurate?
16	A. Not really. The No, that's not really very
17	accurate.
18	Q. That's not going to the northwest?
19	A. Oh, I thought you said updip. That's the part I
20	disagreed with. It's going to the west-northwest, that's
21	correct.
22	Q. Okay. And here you're just mapping net sand,
23	correct? You're not including any carbonates?
24	A. That's right, net clean sand is what I'm mapping.
25	Q. Okay, and what's the difference between a sand

1 and a carbonate?

.

2	A. Well, by convention we're calling sand to mean
3	quartz sand. Technically, sand is really a textural term,
4	it deals with a grain size. But by convention and I
5	think Mr. Johnson will agree with me we generally say
6	sand because we don't want to keep saying quartz sand. You
7	can actually have sand composed of different rock types,
8	but we generally in the industry are dealing with quartz
9	sand as sands, so we're talking sands.
10	So I'm talking about quartz as one of the primary
11	components of the sand, as opposed to a carbonate which,
12	for instance, would be a limestone which is calcium
13	carbonate, or a dolomite which is calcium magnesium
14	carbonate.
15	Q. Are carbonates generally deposited in a marine
16	environment, in water, underwater?
17	A. Yes.
18	Q. Okay. Mr. Godsey, do you know anybody else who
19	maps the Morrow in an east-west trend?
20	A. Yes.
21	Q. Who?
22	A. Several people on the Chesapeake staff.
23	Q. Anybody other than the Chesapeake staff, that you
24	know of?
25	A. Let's see. Well, I've not seen Mewbourne's maps.

I know that -- Darrell James has, we saw that in one of his 1 exhibits. Let's see, when I was working for --2 That was a while back, wasn't it? That was a --3 0. His exhibit was from 1984, his paper? 4 I believe that's right. Do you want me to Α. 5 continue with the people I know who have mapped this this 6 7 way --No, that's okay. 8 Q. Okay, all right. Α. 9 Let me ask you, back to Exhibit GEO Number 4, do Q. 10 you agree that there is a paleo-high right here in Section 11 Is that a structural high there? 12 32? You're going to have to clarify, because you used 13 Α. two different terms that are not the same. 14 15 Q. Well, let me go with structural. Okay, do I agree that there's a structure -- a 16 Α. structural high? 17 18 Q. Yes. 19 Yes, I do. Α. And it's closed in Section 32, northwest quarter 20 Q. 21 of Section 32? There's a slight closure there, yes. 22 Α. 23 Q. All right. So if the Morrow sediments were 24 coming down from the Pedernal high, uplift up to the north, 25 coming down here, they would probably flow between the two

highs here, correct? The structural high in 32 and the 1 Central Basin Platform to the east? 2 Well, actually I have to disagree because the Α. 3 Pedernales high is not to the north of this. 4 To the north northwest? 5 Q. Let's say west northwest. You're saying it's 6 Α. coming from the north to the south, when the Pedernales is 7 west northwest almost a hundred miles away. It's not north 8 9 at all. 10 0. But it could flow in this direction, correct? And it could flow between that structural high and the 11 Central Basin Platform, correct? 12 Could sand flow in that area? 13 Α. 14 Q. Yes, sir. 15 Α. Yes, sand could flow in that -- well --16 Okay. Q. 17 Α. -- water could flow in that area carrying sand, 18 yes. 19 Q. All right, Mr. Godsey, let me ask you about your Exhibit GEO Number 5. 20 21 Α. I wish I hadn't of jumbled this up so much. 22 0. Have you got that handy? 23 Α. I've got it here somewheres. Ah, GEO 5. 24 Okay. Now you've got three gray markers that Q. 25 you've hung the cross-section on, correct? The upper

1	marker is labeled Morrow clastics, lower gray marker is
2	labeled lower Morrow. What's that middle marker?
3	A. That's a shale in there that some workers were
4	call the top of the Morrow clastics. I chose to call the
5	Morrow clastics where I've got it marked on the cross-
6	section.
7	Q. Okay. And so you're not are you including any
8	carbonates in what you're defining as Morrow clastics
9	between those two
10	A. Do carbonates occur within the Morrow clastics
11	interval? Is that your question?
12	Q. Yes, sir.
13	A. Yes, they do, throughout the Basin.
14	Q. Okay, so there are some carbonates included in
15	your Exhibit Number 5?
16	A. Some carbonates exist within this section, yes.
17	Q. All right. I notice that if I fold your map like
18	this, now, taking your first and last well on your cross-
19	section, they correlate pretty well, don't they? Wouldn't
20	you agree?
21	A. If I take fold this
22	Q to where the first and last wells, well number
23	1 and 14 on Exhibit Number GEO 5 match up.
24	A. And when you say correlate, you mean what I've
25	correlated matches up?

1	Q. Well, certainly your markers match up, and even
2	some of the yellow sands that you've correlated match up,
3	correct?
4	A. Yes, the shales that I've picked, the Morrow
5	clastics, the one in the middle and then down at the lower
6	Morrow does, the middle Morrow section does. As far as
7	saying that these individual sandbodies are one and the
8	same, you can't make that statement.
9	Q. No, but these wells are what, two miles apart,
10	roughly, in a north due north-south direction?
11	A. Looks about like that, yes.
12	Q. Now, I also noticed on Exhibit Number 5, when you
13	picked your north-south wells and I think those were
14	wells 6 through 10 you essentially cherry-picked the
15	worst wells out in this area, didn't you? You picked the
16	WEL Number 2 and the CC State Number 3?
17	A. Well, yes, you're limited to the well control you
18	have. I also picked well number 8, which is the WEL Com
19	State Number 1 in Section 10. I wouldn't call that one of
20	the worst wells in the area.
21	Q. Well, but if you had picked some different wells
22	to go north-south in, say the Hunger Buster and the Osudo
23	9, the KF 4, those wells would have showed much more of a
24	north-south trend than the wells you picked, correct?
25	A. You can orient them a lot of different ways,

that's correct. 1 Your Exhibit Number 6, please, Mr. Godsey, pull Q. 2 that out. 3 Six, what was 6? Α. 4 Six was your --Q. 5 Here we go, I've got it. Α. 6 Now, I only ask you about this to ask you about 7 Q. the map legend in the upper right-hand corner. I notice 8 that you didn't show the CC State 3 as a separate pod, so 9 to speak, in this map. So I guess at one time you did show 10 11 the CC State 3 connected to the KF 4; is that --Yes, as I testified earlier, the map has changed 12 Α. some through time. It was just an index map, I didn't 13 bother to change it. 14 15 Q. Okay. Looking at your Exhibits 7, 8 and 9, where you --16 Let me fold a couple things up here, I'm going to 17 Α. 18 get covered up. 19 Q. Yes, sir, no hurry. 20 Α. Okay. 21 Q. Can you isopach these maps in a north-south direction and still honor all of your control points? 22 23 Α. Yes. 24 Q. You think you can? 25 Α. It would be more difficult to draw that way, but

1	yes, they could be drawn that way. You could take
2	virtually any data set and give it to the geologist and ask
3	him, Can you draw it any other way? And almost every time,
4	that would be the case.
5	Q. Okay. If you would look at Exhibit Number 10,
6	GEO 10
7	A. Okay, are we through with 8 and 9 also?
8	Q. Yes.
9	A. Okay, all right. Exhibit 10, okay.
10	Q. All right now, Exhibit Number 10 just shows the
11	eastern half of the Delaware Basin; is that correct?
12	A. Actually in probably less than half, but yes,
13	it's the eastern part of the middle part of the Delaware
14	Basin, if you will.
15	Q. Okay.
16	A. It's a pretty large basin, it extends more to the
17	north, northwest, and a lot further to the south. But yes,
18	that's right, it's just a portion of the Basin, it's on the
19	east side.
20	Q. Okay. And basins typically thicken in the center
21	of the basin; is that correct?
22	A. Basins do, in the center of the basin
23	Q. Well
24	A yes, that's exactly correct.
25	Q. Sediments flows typically thicken in the middle

.

1	of basins. And I guess what I'm getting at correct me
2	if I'm wrong sure, it's thickening to the west on your
3	Exhibit Number 10, going toward the center of the Basin,
4	but it's also thickening to the south?
5	A. That's correct.
6	Q. And if you stepped out far enough to the west, it
7	would be thickening to the east, and even thickening to the
8	north
9	A. That's correct.
10	Q at some point?
11	A. Now, the when you said thickening did you
12	say to the west, or from the west? I'm sorry, could you
13	say it again? I might have misunderstood you.
14	Q. Going back to your Exhibit Number 10, if you
15	stepped out to the west far enough, the sands would be
16	thickening to the east, correct? If you
17	A. Right, if I went about
18	Q to the Basin?
19	A probably 40, 50 miles west of the KF area,
20	that would be correct. From that point sediments would
21	thicken to the east, yes, that's correct.
22	Q. Okay. Let's look at your Exhibit Number 12, and
23	that is one of your 8-by-11
24	A. Ah, okay.
25	Q published authorities. Now I notice both in

1	the caption that you've added in the right-hand corner, and
2	also I guess what's under the label "Figure 13", what was
3	part of the original exhibit, it's talking about supplying
4	sediment to the Delaware Basin. Now sediment and sand are
5	not one and the same, are they?
6	A. Sand is a sediment.
7	Q. But sediment is not necessarily a sand?
8	A. All sed
9	Q. Sediment can be a carbonate?
10	A. Carbonates are not typically transported,
11	carbonates grow in place by accumulation from the extrusion
12	of organisms and their actual shells themselves, so
13	typically carbonates are not transported except in the case
14	where they've already been deposited. They tend to grow in
15	place. If later they are exposed and eroded, then you can
16	have carbonate sediments that carbonates that become
17	sediments that are transported.
18	Q. Okay, so in Exhibit 12 when they're talking about
19	sediments being transported, they don't necessarily mean
20	necessarily sand, because there are other sediments other
21	than sand, correct?
22	A. Okay, you actually asked two questions. The
23	first part of do they mean sand in sediments? They mean
24	the entire sediment package for the Morrow, which is
25	predominantly clastic, which means it's predominantly sand,

l

1	silts and shales. Yes, there can be some limestones in it.
2	Now the second part of your question I'm
3	sorry, I forgot it now.
4	Q. There are other sediments, other than sand?
5	A. Yes.
6	Q. So they could be talking about those other
7	sediments
8	A. Hypothetically, yes.
9	Q other than sand?
10	If you'd look at Exhibit Number 13 for me,
11	please, sir.
12	A. Okay.
13	Q. Down at the bottom of the exhibit, "PB Figure 3"
14	says Morrow sediments fed from the north, correct?
15	A. I'm sorry, where on this are you saying that?
16	MR. OLMSTEAD: May I approach the witness, Mr.
17	Chairman?
18	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: You may.
19	Q. (By Mr. Olmstead) Again, we're referring to
20	Exhibit Number 13. If you'll read the caption under
21	A. It says, "Morrowan paleogeologic map showing
22	early downwarp of the Delaware Basin and Morrow sediments
23	fed from the north." That's correct.
24	Q. All right, looking at your Exhibit Number 14
25	A. Okay.

MR. OLMSTEAD: Again, if I may approach the 1 witness. 2 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: You may. 3 4 THE WITNESS: I've got it here. (By Mr. Olmstead) Okay. We're primarily 5 Q. concerned with label number C, aren't we, or figure number 6 C, Pennsylvanian? Isn't that the time when the Morrow was 7 laid down, in early Pennsylvanian? 8 Earliest Pennsylvanian, that's correct. 9 Α. Okay. And we see the Central Basin Platform on 10 0. 11 this Figure C? 12 Α. Yes, we do. Well, you have to look at the figure. You'll see 13 0. 14 that in the diagram the yellow wedge, the Morrowan 15 sediments, that's the earliest Pennsylvanian, it's already 16 been deposited. And then you see the Atokan sediments on 17 top of that. That's already been deposited, that's a 18 little bit younger than Pennsylvanian time. And then you 19 see even Strawn reefs indicated, and that's getting up 20 towards the later part of the Pennsylvanian time. 21 So in actuality, what this time line is showing is a sea level -- really, this is as of late Pennsylvanian 22 23 time, not early Pennsylvanian time at all. Q. Where does it say that? 24 25 Α. Well, if you look here on the yellow wedge,

1	you'll see it says Morrowan rocks.
2	Q. Uh-huh.
3	A. That means they've already been deposited. And
4	then younger than that are Atoka. And the Atoka rocks had
5	already been deposited, so we know we're younger than that
6	in the Pennsylvanian sequence. And then it's even showing
7	Strawn reefs above that, so those have already been
8	deposited.
9	So this snapshot of time, by definition of what
10	he's showing in the diagram, is Pennsylvanian, but it's
11	actually late Pennsylvanian time.
12	Q. Okay, so in late Pennsylvanian time the Central
13	Basin Platform was underwater
14	A. Some
15	Q would you agree?
16	A. Part of the time, yes.
17	Q. Okay. And I apologize, I did skip an exhibit.
18	Exhibit Number 11, this is your cross-section. And again,
19	if I may approach the witness, Mr. Chairman
20	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: You may.
21	THE WITNESS: Which cross-section? Ah, okay.
22	Q. (By Mr. Olmstead) Now the well farthest to your
23	right, farthest east, the Conoco Meyer B-4 19, is up on the
24	Central Basin Platform, right?
25	A. Not on the top of it, but it's further up than

1	the KF is.
2	Q. Okay. And what is the source of the Morrow? Is
3	it quartz sand?
4	A. The Morrow sands
5	Q. Yes.
6	A are predominantly quartz sands, that's
7	correct.
8	Q. All right. So as far as coming off of the
9	Central Basin Platform, that the quartz sand would have
10	to come from your Precambrian granite, correct?
11	A. Not necessarily.
12	Q. Where else could it come from?
13	A. It could come from anything that any of the
14	section that has cherts in it.
15	Q. And which of those sections?
16	A. It also could come from Which of those
17	sections? The Mississippian had a lot of cherts in it at
18	the time. Also, the Mississippian shales had a lot of
19	clastics in it also, along with the shale it had some sand
20	in it as well.
21	Q. So you're talking about interspersed sand within
22	these Mississippian lime and these other
23	A. No, I'm sorry, I didn't explain that very well.
24	Within the Mississippian you have a lot of carbonates,
25	limestone, but you also have a lot of cherty limestone.

1	And you have some thicknesses good thicknesses of
2	actual, just almost solid chert, with just minor amounts of
3	limestone. Chert is quartz. That's that's exactly what
4	it is. So that's can be a source.
5	Also in some of these shales in the
6	Mississippian, they're known to be not have just clay
7	minerals, but they also have quartz sands and silts
8	interspersed through them as well.
9	Q. Well, where would your
10	A. So Did that clarify?
11	Q. Yes, sir.
12	A. Okay.
13	Q. Where would your cherts and sands be located in
14	this interval here that's shown on your Exhibit 11?
15	A. Where are they located?
16	Q. In which sections?
17	A. They're down here
18	Q. No, no, I'm sorry
19	A they're down here in the Morrow, because
20	they're already gone from this well.
21	Q. But they're gone they came from where?
22	A. They came from the Mississippian section. See,
23	the Mississippian section you see in this well number 8,
24	that's a very thin section because it's already been
25	eroded.
1	Q. How much percentage of the Mississippian section
----	--
2	would sand constitute?
3	A. Of the entire well, of sand
4	Q. Yeah, the percentage
5	A or chert?
6	Q. Chert.
7	A. Okay. I've not made that calculation, and I'd
8	say
9	Q. You haven't
10	A I'd say in any given well gosh, I don't
11	know. Depends on which part of the section of the
12	Mississippian you're in. If you take the section the
13	Mississippian for the entire thickness
14	Q. It's a small percentage, isn't it?
15	A. It's probably less than 20 percent.
16	Q. Okay.
17	A. For the entire Mississippian section.
18	Q. All right, so 20 percent of this section here, at
19	best, is enough sand to source all of this?
20	A. Let's back up to where you said this section
21	here. You're pointing to what I've labeled as the
22	Mississippian in well number 8, correct?
23	Q. Yes, sir.
24	A. Okay. It's not 20 percent of that section of the
25	Mississippian

1	Q. Okay.
2	A because the bulk of the Mississippian has
3	already been eroded. That chert existed in that part. Not
4	20 percent of what you see, because that's what's left here
5	and hasn't been eroded by that well.
6	So there was a much more thickness originally
7	of the Mississippian at that point, but because it had been
8	uplifted there at the Central Basin Platform, it had been
9	eroded down to that point.
10	Q. And the Mississippian was thick enough to source
11	all of this sand, as shown on your Exhibit 104?
12	A. I never said that.
13	Q. Well, it must have been, right? Where else could
14	this sand have come from? If it didn't come from the
15	Mississippian up on top of the Central Basin Platform,
16	where did it come from?
17	A. The sand in the Morrow is multi-sourced, as I
18	said. We are getting sediment from the Pedernales off to
19	the west-northwest. It's coming down and feeding into this
20	area in this and you can see the coalescing of these
21	sands in the western part of my map where that thick darker
22	green color is. Some of that sediment has come from
23	down in the western part of the map, has come from the
24	Pedernales. We also are getting sediments by eroding the
25	Central Basin Platform.

.

1	But then what happens, as you have a
2	transgression, your sea level comes from a lowstand and
3	rises up due to the melting of the glaciers, your sea level
4	comes up. Now when you get that transgression, your
5	shoreline is moving updip. So some of the sediments that
6	came originally from the Pedernales were deposited down
7	here in this lowstand, some of them are getting re-worked
8	back up the flanks of the Central Basin Platform, along
9	with the sediments from the Central Basin Platform.
10	Okay, then you have a highstand, it turns around
11	and your sea level drops. So then what had been at shore
12	line or below along the flanks of the Central Basin
13	Platform, it's exposed. You have river systems that cut in
14	across it, feeding out into the Basin.
15	So what are they doing? Those river systems,
16	they're eroding stuff from the Central Basin Platform, but
17	also they're cutting into some of these sediments that had
18	been deposited by the highstand. Those sediments are
19	sourced from the Pedernales and from the CBP. Some of them
20	were deposited down here at lowstand, they got re-worked up
21	on the flanks of the Central Basin Platform and then re-
22	worked back down again as sea level dropped.
23	So
24	Q. Most of your
25	A. So when so when you talk about the source and

1	where they started from and where they ended up from, it's
2	a complex picture. So if you've got, say, a sand grain
3	that originally came down from the northwest shelf off the
4	Pedernales
5	Q. Let me cut you off
6	A and
7	Q Mr. Godsey, I think we've gone past my
8	original question.
9	A. Okay.
10	Q. So it sounds to me like you're telling me most of
11	the source of Morrow sandstone came from the north, from
12	the Pedernal Uplift?
13	A. No, I didn't say that either, actually.
14	Q. Well, where does most of the source come from?
15	A. For which part? It depends on where you're
16	talking about.
17	Q. Well, what's shown on your Exhibit GEO 4?
18	A. Well, if we can be more specific about which part
19	of GEO 4 because, as I'm saying, we're coming into the
20	Basin and we're getting sediments coming from more than one
21	direction.
22	Now at any one given point along this map, you
23	may have more from one source than another, and that I'm
24	not trying to be difficult, I just don't want to give you
25	an incorrect answer.

.

1	Q. All right. Well, let's specifically talk about
2	well, let's talk about your thick part of the Morrow
3	sand
4	A. Okay.
5	Q over on the western edge of GEO Exhibit
6	Exhibit GEO 4. Where was that sand sourced?
7	A. That sand was multi-sourced from the Ped
8	MR. KELLAHIN: Mr. Chairman, may the record
9	reflect what sections you're looking at there?
10	Q. (By Mr. Olmstead) Well, I'm going just from the
11	top to the bottom of the left-hand side of Exhibit GEO 4.
12	Where was that sourced?
13	A. I thought you were talking about you said just
14	from the top to the bottom.
15	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: I think he's talking about the
16	top to the bottom of the left-hand side.
17	THE WITNESS: Okay, the left-hand side.
18	Q. (By Mr. Olmstead) Yes, sir
19	A. Okay.
20	Q where the thickest part of your sand is
21	mapped.
22	A. And you're asking me specifically what, again?
23	Make sure I understand.
24	Q. What is the source
25	A. Source.

1	Q of that sand? Is it from the north or from
2	the east?
3	A. It's both. Actually, north, northwest, east,
4	northeast. All those points are feeding down into here.
5	Q. Is one source more predominant than the other?
6	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Are you talking about the
7	eastern side of the map?
8	Q. (By Mr. Olmstead) Yes, sir. Is the north
9	source, the Pedernal Uplift, more predominant in this area
10	of the map? Is that source more predominant than the
11	Central Basin Platform?
12	A. I think they were about equal. When we're
13	talking about the sediment that was deposited here on the
14	west side of the map.
15	Q. And what is that opinion based on?
16	A. It's based on the geology I've done in this area,
17	the geology I've done throughout southeast New Mexico, and
18	some of the literature. My understanding of the regional
19	depositional patterns.
20	Q. Okay, Mr. Godsey, if you would look at your
21	Exhibit Number 15
22	A. Okay.
23	Q taken from, I believe, Mr. James', Darrell
24	James', article from 1984
25	A. Okay.

CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Olmstead --1 2 MR. OLMSTEAD: Yes, sir. 3 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: -- are you going to be much 4 longer? Probably? 5 MR. OLMSTEAD: Yes, sir. 6 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay, why don't we go ahead and -- Is this a good place to break for lunch --7 MR. OLMSTEAD: Yes, sir. 8 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: -- and come back? 9 MR. OLMSTEAD: That would be fine. 10 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay, why don't we go ahead 11 and break for lunch and come back at about a quarter after 12 one o'clock, and we'll continue from there? 13 (Thereupon, noon recess was taken at 11:50 a.m.) 14 (The following proceedings had at 1:15 p.m.) 15 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay, let's go back on the 16 17 record. The record shall reflect that all three 18 Commissioners are still present, we still have a quorum 19 present, and we're reconvening at 1:15 in the afternoon. 20 I believe, Mr. Olmstead, you were in the middle 21 of your cross-examination of Mr. Godsey. 22 MR. OLMSTEAD: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. 23 (By Mr. Olmstead) Mr. Godsey, let's go back to Q. 24 your Exhibits GEO 2 and GEO 3, a couple 8-1/2-by-11 25 exhibits, log sections of the KF 4 Fed 1 and Osudo 9 State

1	1, and if I may approach the witness
2	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: You may, sir.
3	Q. (By Mr. Olmstead) and we had an earlier
4	discussion about the source of the Morrow sandstone coming
5	from the Central Basin Platform, and I think you told me
6	that that was primarily chert; is that correct?
7	A. I'm sorry, I wasn't listening closely, I'm sorry.
8	Say it again. I'm sorry.
9	Q. Chert was the primary source of Morrow sandstone
10	coming off the Central Basin Platform; is that accurate?
11	A. That was one of them, yes.
12	Q. Okay. And if I show you if you'll look at
13	Exhibit Number 2, and if I read this right, the mudlogger
14	has distinguished between sandstone and chert, correct?
15	Chert is identified in red?
16	A. Uh-huh.
17	Q. And sandstone is identified in yellow?
18	A. That would be correct.
19	Q. And in fact, chert does not appear anywhere in
20	any of the pay sands, does it, on Exhibit Number 2?
21	A. Not necessarily true, because as samples come up
22	the hole they don't come up all in one segment, but that
23	Q. Well, I'm just
24	A may or may not
25	Q asking you

1	Α.	that may be true.
2	Q.	about this exhibit. Exhibit Number 2
3	indicates	that chert is not straight across from your pay
4	sands; is	that correct?
5	А.	That's correct.
6	Q.	Now looking at Exhibit Number 3
7	А.	Okay.
8	Q.	can you tell me where it says chert anywhere
9	on Exhibi	t Number 3?
10	Α.	No, I don't see any.
11	Q.	So if it's quartz sandstone, then if it's
12	chert, it	came off the Central Basin Platform; if it's
13	quartz, i	t came from the north, from the Pedernal Uplift.
14	True?	
15	А.	Incorrect.
16	Q.	Why?
17	А.	Because Maybe I didn't make myself clear
18	earlier.	Chert beds that existed in the particularly in
19	the Missi	ssippian, were a source for the quartz grains that
20	formed th	e sandbodies.
21	Q.	So the quartz
22	А.	I'm not saying
23	Q.	came out of the chert, started with chert?
24	А.	Chert is quartz, that's what it is.
25	Q.	It's distinguished on the mud log, correct?

1	A. Sometimes you have rock fragments that look
2	distinctly like chert, but chert also is quartz, and when
3	you break that down enough by erosion and transport it what
4	you see is quartz. Some people may say, oh, this is
5	quartz, some people a quartz sand grain; some people may
6	call another piece chert. It's really a judgment call.
7	But what I'm saying is, the source of the quart sand grain,
8	some of it was the cherts that existed in the
9	Mississippian.
10	Q. Okay. And I think that you've earlier testified
11	that the chert composed up to about 20 percent of the
12	Mississippian? Wasn't that your estimate?
13	A. I grabbed a number because you wanted me to come
14	up with some kind of number. I said I'm going to guess
15	it's probably 20 percent, maybe. That's just a wild
16	guess
17	Q. All right.
18	A because I've not done that work to ascertain
19	the percentage of chert within the entire Mississippian
20	section, okay?
21	Q. If the Core Lab study and you're familiar
22	with, that, right? You referred
23	A. Uh-huh.
24	Q to it earlier, the 2004 Core Lab that
25	Chesapeake

1	A. Uh-huh.
2	Q participated in?
3	A. Uh-huh.
4	Q. If the Core Lab study said that the maximum chert
5	was 3.6 percent, would that surprise you?
6	A. Not necessarily, no.
7	Q. Well, it's a big difference from 20 percent,
8	isn't it
9	A. The 3.6
10	Q in that Core Lab study?
11	A. Yes, it is.
12	MR. OLMSTEAD: Mr. Chairman, I'd like to
13	introduce this as Cross-Examination Exhibit Number 1, if
14	that's permissible.
15	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Any objection, Mr. Kellahin?
16	MR. KELLAHIN: No objection, Mr. Chairman.
17	THE WITNESS: Okay, so where does it say that?
18	Q. (By Mr. Olmstead) Chert, and of course that's
19	3.6 is the maximum. I think you were telling me
20	A. Okay, could we go back and re-read what your
21	statement was? Because I thought you said this study said
22	there was 3.6-percent chert in the Mississippian. Is that
23	because that's what I thought you were saying. I'm
24	sorry, I may have misunderstood what you were saying.
25	Q. Well, I meant to say in the Morrow sandstone,

1	this is a study on the Morrow sandstone.
2	A. Okay, so the 3.6 and the 20 percent really
3	doesn't have any connection or relevance
4	Q. Well
5	A wasn't that because you were talking about
6	in the Morrow. But you'd asked me how much of the
7	Mississippian actually had chert, so I don't understand the
8	connection 3.6 percent of chert, true chert, that you see
9	identified in the Morrow sediments, versus what you were
10	asking me about the Mississippian.
11	Q. Well, your testimony is that the Morrow sandstone
12	is primarily composed of chert and chert-source quartz for
13	the Central Basin Platform, wouldn't you think that a lot
14	more chert would be showing up in the Morrow sandstone?
15	A. This Morrow study was for a huge area of
16	southeast New Mexico. In fact, most of the data came from
17	Eddy County. And there was actually very little control
18	that they had over in this part of the Delaware Basin,
19	Okay? So I don't see a conflict here, and I actually
20	never said that chert comprised most of the sand in the
21	Morrow.
22	What I said was, in this area due to its
23	proximity to the Central Basin Platform, due to the erosion
24	of the Mississippian, that the one of the sediment
25	sources for quartz grains would be the breakdown and

STEVEN T. BRENNER, CCR (505) 989-9317 erosion and transport of what had been chert grain, chert 1 2 nodules, within the Mississippian. I think -- Does that 3 clarify? 4 Q. Well, Mr. Godsey, here's a map of the wells that 5 this Core Lab study came from. As you can see, there are several wells right there in Lea County, in our area, that 6 contributed to that Core Lab, correct? 7 Is this from the study showing where --8 Α. 9 Q. Yes, sir, that's --10 -- the conventionally cored wells are? Α. Yes, that's correct. 11 That's from the same Core Lab study? 12 Q. That looks like it. 13 Α. MR. OLMSTEAD: I ask that this be marked as 14 Cross-Examination Exhibit Number 2 and entered into the 15 record. 16 17 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Any objection, Mr. Kellahin? MR. KELLAHIN: No objection. 18 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Cross-Examination Exhibits 19 Number 1 and 2 will be admitted to the record. 20 MR. OLMSTEAD: If I may approach the witness, Mr. 21 Chairman? 22 23 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: You may, sir. 24 Q. (By Mr. Olmstead) So let me -- just to back up, 25 then, a little bit, looking at your Exhibit GEO Number 4,

1	looking at the two sections two quarter sections due
2	west of the new the subject well, the KF 4, and the very
3	prolific Osudo 9 State Number 1 well, Chesapeake has yet to
4	stake or drill a well in those two quarter sections,
5	correct?
6	A. That's correct.
7	Q. But that is the thickest part of your sand as you
8	have it mapped, correct?
9	A. At that point, yes.
10	Q. Wouldn't a prudent operator have drilled a well
11	in those sections by this time?
12	A. Well, with the hearing that's going on involving
13	the KF 4 State Number 1, a prudent operator wouldn't drill
14	right now in the southwest quarter of Section 4. And in
15	the north half of Section 9 Mewbourne is the operator,
16	Chesapeake isn't.
17	Q. But that's Chesapeake acreage, correct?
18	A. Yes.
19	Q. If you would, turn to your cross-plot, which is
20	your GEO Exhibit Number 19, please, sir.
21	A. Okay.
22	Q. Now are these the only four wells that you cross-
23	plotted in this method? In other words, did you do a
24	cross-plot study similar to this on any other wells?
25	A. Actually, after you well, the short answer is

1	no. After you have worked with these logs as long as, say
2	Ron and I have, by looking visually at the log, you know
3	where they're going to plot. You do a few occasionally for
4	confirmation if you're not real sure exactly, but you can
5	tell approximately where they're going to plot just by the
6	relative curve analogy of the density and the neutron.
7	Q. When you perform this cross-plot analysis, as
8	evidenced on Exhibit GEO 19, did you do a foot-by-foot
9	analysis, or did you take an average?
10	A. I just picked some points.
11	Q. Oh, you just picked random points from each well?
12	A. I just picked some points as examples of where
13	they would fall.
14	Q. Now, to do this Halliburton cross-plot as
15	indicated on GEO Exhibit 19, you have to have a neutron and
16	density log and the cross-plot log, correct?
17	A. You have to have a neutron log and a density log.
18	Q. Okay. And a lot of the older well logs don't
19	have a lot of the older wells don't have those logs?
20	A. That's correct.
21	Q. So what do you look at? What logs do you use to
22	estimate porosity when you don't have the
23	A. Well, as I stated in direct, I mean, you work
24	with what you have. If It depends on what logs you do
25	have. If you do not have the full log suite of the neutron

1	density, then you use whatever you have. You give me an
2	example of a log suite, I'll tell you I would be glad to
3	tell you what I would utilize.
4	Q. Well, can you give us an example of what you've
5	looked at on some of these older wells?
6	A. Yes, there's several wells that had a gamma-ray
7	and a sonic, a couple of them. There were a couple that
8	had gamma-ray, and at least one of them had a gamma-ray
9	and a density. And I believe there was one of them that
10	had just a gamma-ray and a neutron. If you're asking me
11	exactly which ones, I'd have to study on that a little bit.
12	But in those cases, obviously, you can't do a cross-plot
13	technique because you don't have the log suites.
14	So what you would do is, you would go to the
15	gamma-ray curve and say, I'm going to assume that anything
16	less than a cutoff that I've assigned to it, i.e., cleaner
17	than some gamma-ray API cutoff I apply to it, is going to
18	be sand, and I'm going to assume anything that's greater
19	than that is not sand.
20	Q. And what type gamma-ray cutoff what gamma-ray
21	cutoff do you use?
22	A. It depends on the area.
23	Q. This area, the subject area?
24	A. Well, I didn't really have to do that but two or
25	three times. I don't recall what I used on those, to tell

1 you the truth. MR. OLMSTEAD: No further questions, Mr. 2 3 Chairman. CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Hall, do you have a cross-4 examination of this witness? 5 MR. HALL: No, Mr. Chairman. Thank you, sir. 6 7 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Kellahin, do you have a redirect? 8 MR. KELLAHIN: Couple of questions, Mr. Chairman, 9 if you please. 10 REDIRECT EXAMINATION 11 BY MR. KELLAHIN: 12 Exhibit 4, Mr. Godsey, is -- Can you see it well 13 0. 14 from there? It's got an isopach and a structure map on it. 15 Α. Yes. 16 The structure portion of that display is mapped 0. on top of -- or the base, where is that mapped? Where is 17 the top of that --18 19 Α. As I thought I identified originally, the 20 structural contours here are at the top of the Morrow, the 21 top of the entire Morrow formation in this area, and most 22 people will call that the Morrow lime, because that would 23 include the upper Morrow, as well as the middle and lower. 24 So that structural point is at the top of the Morrow. 25 Q. Let me relate that back, then, to one of your

1	cross-sections. The GEO 5
2	A. Okay.
3	Q can you see it well enough from there?
4	A. Yes, I can.
5	Q. Where is the top of the Morrow on this cross-
6	section?
7	A. The top of the Morrow on this cross-section is
8	indicated in red where it says T/Morrow. That is the
9	structural point that this map is on at the top of the
10	Morrow.
11	The Morrow clastics that I've identified would be
12	this first gray area, as we've talked about earlier, and
13	then this is another point down here that some workers may
14	call the Morrow clastics.
15	Q. Mr. Olmstead was talking about the paleo-high
16	north of the KF State 4. There was some discussion about
17	whether or not that closed.
18	A. Yes.
19	Q. When you go back to Exhibit 4 and find its
20	structural position on Exhibit Number 4, are you talking
21	about the possibility of closing the structure at the very
22	top of that point?
23	A. That's exactly what this is showing, since it's
24	mapped on the top of the Morrow, that's correct.
25	Q. Is it your geologic conclusion that there's a

1	paleo-high in this area of such significance that it's
2	going to deflect the sand and push it to the east?
3	A. My geologic conclusion is that there was not a
4	paleo-high during deposition of the lower middle Morrow in
5	this area. It would not have controlled sand distribution
6	in this area.
7	Q. When you go to Section 4 on your Exhibit Number
8	4, if you look at the south half of Section 4, do you see
9	your lines of structure?
10	A. Yes.
11	Q. In which directions are those lines of structure
12	oriented?
13	A. Well, in the south half of Section 4, the of
14	course, the contours are running in a kind of a east-
15	northeast-to-south-southwest general direction, which means
16	the downdip direction would be more or less to the south at
17	that point. You will note that as you follow those
18	contours around, that dip direction, the downdip direction,
19	will change.
20	Q. Would you expect in this area that the Morrow
21	being produced would be oriented so it's parallel to the
22	structural position in Section 4? Or would it be
23	perpendicular?
24	A. The sand would be it actually can be either/or
25	because what we're looking at here This is the

1	structure, present-day, so that may not and probably
2	wasn't the exact structural configuration and dip
3	direction at time of deposition of these sands.
4	Q. Let me ask you to go back to the literature that
5	you referred to in support of your direct examination. If
6	you go to Exhibit 13, please, this is one of the displays
7	that Mr. Olmstead had you refer to?
8	A. Yes.
9	Q. He drew your attention on this display you see
10	the cartoon in here?
11	A. Yes.
12	Q. Down below there, that Figure 3 has got an
13	identification associated with it? Do you see that?
14	A. Yes.
15	Q. That's the part he had you read, right?
16	A. Yes.
17	Q. Go up now and read for us that portion of this
18	technical paper that starts just below the capitalized word
19	"Pennsylvanian".
20	A. Okay.
21	Q. What does that say?
22	A. The very first sentence here says, The sediments
23	of the Pennsylvanian age Morrow formations (PB Figure 3)
24	are fine-grained sandstone and shales eroded from areas
25	north, east, and northwest of the Delaware Basin.

1	Q. Is that not what you've been telling us?
2	A. That's exactly what I've been telling you.
3	MR. KELLAHIN: Nothing further, Mr. Chairman.
4	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Commissioner Bailey?
5	EXAMINATION
6	BY COMMISSIONER BAILEY:
7	Q. Let's go to Exhibit GEO 2.
8	A. Yes, ma'am.
9	Q. One of the interesting aspects about a well log
10	and a mud log is that you can look at the history, a
11	snapshot in time of any specific location by looking at the
12	rock.
13	A. Yes, ma'am.
14	Q. I notice that the description of the sandstones
15	that's over here on the right-hand side of the exhibit
16	talked about medium fine grain, small coarse grain. It
17	appears as though there are there's a description here
18	of poorly sorted sands?
19	A. Yes, ma'am.
20	Q. Subrounded to subangular?
21	A. Yes, ma'am.
22	Q. How would you describe that depositional
23	environment where you're going to have subangular to
24	subrounded
25	A. Well

1	Q poorly sorted sands?
2	A. Okay, in the most general context, generally
3	speaking, the further sediments have been transported, the
4	more rounded they get. The closer they are to their
5	source, the more angular they are. What's happening is,
6	they're transported in a river system or along a shoreline
7	or something, they're rubbing against other grains and
8	they're knocking off the edges and rounding it, so on and
9	so forth.
10	So the context of putting this into subangular
11	tells me that they may not have been transported just a
12	real long ways, because the further you transport these
13	sediments, the longer they have been knocking against each
14	other and knocking off the edges, the more rounded they
15	will get.
16	Q. And how would you describe it as a high-energy or
17	a low-energy environment?
18	A. A high-energy or a low-energy environment really
19	will have to do with the steepness of the gradient in a
20	fluvial system and the wave action that you get when you
21	get to the shoreline. Now So that if you're in a very
22	low-relief coastal plain, your flow regime, your transport
23	energy, is lower because of the sorry, that totally
24	distracted me is lower because of the low gradient. As
25	you have a steeper gradient, you're moving things a lot

1	faster.
2	Did that Did that answer what you were asking
3	me?
4	Q. Yes, that satisfies the question.
5	The literature describes the Central Basin
6	Platform as emerging after the Strawn time, and it's a low-
7	swampy, low-energy area during the early Morrow time.
8	How would you respond to that?
9	A. I'd say the bulk of the literature says it a
10	little bit differently. The bulk of the literature will
11	say that it was hills to small small mountainous areas.
12	Now when you have these highstands, then and
13	sea level has come up dramatically, then that those
14	highlands are no longer so high, and then I would look at
15	the Central Basin Platform really, this is the early
16	parts of the Central Basin Platform as being relatively
17	low-relief and kind of swampy.
18	But when you drop sea level, then, 250 feet to
19	400 feet, some workers say, then suddenly that's exposed a
20	lot more. It can't be swampy, because you've dropped your
21	sea level down dramatically in there.
22	So for time periods, yes, during the highstands,
23	the earlier part of the Central Basin Platform was
24	probably was swampy with a little sedimentation coming off
25	of it. And then as you drop sea level you start eroding

some of that, because it's exposed a lot higher. And then 1 also you're eroding some of that shoreline that had been 2 developing during the highstand. 3 And you can see the change in the sea level by 4 Q. the change in the lithology, as demonstrated in this --5 Yes, the change in sea level is seen by numerous 6 Α. workers in the literature by -- by keeping track of what 7 lithology has been deposited where, and saying, Ah, I'm in 8 a -- I'm way out basinward here, and I've got shoreline 9 10 facies. And then you have a flooding event, say a shale 11 package -- which is really telling you I've now flooded 12 this area and you're getting shale deposited there, so you 13 had a transgressive event -- well, sea level has risen. 14 Then you may have a highstand there, and then it 15 will turn around and sea level will drop down again. 16 Then you'll be able to see these different facies of rock moving 17 laterally and vertically through time. 18 19 0. And the coarsening upwards of the sandbodies that are demonstrated in this particular exhibit will then also 20 21 indicate the changes in the sea levels and the location of the --22 23 Α. That's a -- coarsening upward is a good question. We could talk for hours on that. The coarsening upward 24 25 sequence you can see in sands many times is a reflection of

1 obviously the flow regime.

2	For instance, one example of a coarsening-upwards
3	sequence would be where you have a channel mouth bar coming
4	in. The and it has come in and been deposited. When
5	you see that in the rock record, the very upper part is the
6	cleanest part, because you have this channel that has come
7	in and deposited this bar on top of these lower sands.
8	Now conversely, a point bar, for instance, would
9	typically have a fining-upward sequence, because you'd see
10	the coarser-grain sands in the bottom part, and then as
11	that point bar migrates laterally, you're getting finer and
12	finer sands.
13	Now the coarsening-upwards and fining-upwards
14	analysis of rocks in the Permian Basin is not a clear-cut a
15	method of looking at your depositional environment as in
16	the Gulf Coast. The method was first identified by workers
17	working the Gulf Coast. That's really just a big sand and
18	shale pile, and that those shapes that have been
19	identified to indicate different depositional facies are
20	very well defined and easily utilized in the Gulf Coast
21	because of the sand-shale sequence that exists there.
22	I think gosh, Galloway was one of the big
23	proponents of that from years back in identifying that and
24	working with it. I spent four years working the Gulf Coast
25	and could do that routinely in the Wilcox-Frio-Yegua sands.

When I worked in the Permian Basin, just looking at a log and automatically seeing the typical funnel or, you know, coarsening-upwards or fining-upwards sequences and seeing that on logs, it's a lot more difficult to really see it and to hang your hat on it and know for sure what you're seeing.

Many times what happens is, you may have had, 7 say, a point bar deposited with a fining-upward sequence to 8 Then it gets eroded away, part of it gets eroded away 9 it. by something else and more sand gets deposited on it. 10 So you may have interrupted sequences, so you may have a --11 12 say a fining-upwards or a coarsening-upwards sequence, part of that gets eroded away, something else gets deposited, 13 14 and then it starts being bell-shaped. Some of that gets 15 eroded away by the next system that comes in, and then you get -- a whole complex of these patterns develops. 16

So it's a neat tool to use, and -- but it's very
complex to utilize, particular in the Permian Basin.
Q. You made the comment that there was restricted
ocean current flow within this portion of the Delaware

21 | Basin.

A. What -- If I said that, what I mean to say -- the literature says very clearly that during the Pennsylvanian time, Morrow all the way through most of the Pennsylvanian, the continents were together in one very large

supercontinent we call Pangaea. Some workers will call it 1 I worked with a French geologist one time, she 2 Pangaea. said it a way I can't even try to do. 3 But be that as it may, that large, huge 4 supercontinent stretched almost from pole to pole. That 5 restricted the flow of warm currents along the equatorial 6 They couldn't flow freely around the globe, and that 7 line. restricted the flow of warm currents and affected the 8 climate, which helped add to the ice-house conditions. 9 10 That's where I was -- what I was trying to say. The structure maps indicate current structure, 11 0. not paleostructure; is that correct? 12 That is correct. 13 Α. Q. And there is continued deformation after the 14 deposition of the model, right? 15 16 Α. Yes, ma'am. 17 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: That's all I have. 18 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Commissioner Olson? I don't have any questions. 19 COMMISSIONER OLSON: 20 EXAMINATION 21 BY CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: 22 Q. Mr. Godsey, can we turn to GEO 1 -- I mean, GEO 23 2? 24 GEO 2, yes, sir. Α. 25 Q. And this is the mud log from the KF 4 State

1	Number 1; is that correct?
2	A. Yes, it is, correct.
3	Q. Would you point out, because I've not been really
4	successful in reading them so far today, where the
5	perforations are in this well?
6	A. Oh, okay. All right, on the left side of the
7	exhibit, on the wireline log, the red boxes that you see in
8	the depth column there of the log are the perforated
9	exact perforated intervals. Then the green box would
10	indicate what interval of perforations were produced
11	together.
12	Q. So you've been consistent, I just haven't been
13	reading them consistently, right?
14	A. Well, I've tried to be.
15	Q. In the zones where the well is perforated, would
16	you come over to that right-hand column and translate the
17	description of the samples for me?
18	A. Mudloggers' descriptions always require some
19	translation.
20	Q. Well, I think I can read them, but it's been a
21	while.
22	A. Okay. The top one over here, it says sandstone
23	CLR means clear, translucent
24	Q light gray to yellow
25	A light gray to white to buff, some light tan,

1	medium defined grain he's seeing a little bit of
2	everything in here some fine to coarse-grain loose,
3	unconsolidated FMP, I asked him about that. I'll have
4	to think on FMP, I don't remember. These days the
5	mudloggers, every one of them has their own pet Okay.
6	Then if we skip down from there, some slightly
7	consolidated, subrounded, subangular looks like 10-
8	percent dull blue fluorescence, very slight trace cut wet,
9	poor cut dry. That's that first one, okay?
10	Q. Okay.
11	A. The middle one in there, which would be at a
12	depth somewhere of around 11,910, sandstone, clear,
13	translucent, light gray, white, light tan, firm to hard,
14	consolidated, subangular, subrounded, silty matrix,
15	slightly calcareous cement, slightly calcareous cement in
16	part, trace dull yellow fluorescence, some light brown
17	stain.
18	And then the bottom one, sandstone light brown to
19	translucent to clear to frosted, white, some light gray,
20	moderately firm to firm, very fine to fine-grain, well
21	sorted, consolidated, subangular to subrounded, slight
22	oh, silty matrix, slightly calcareous cement in part, trace
23	of light yellow fluorescence, slow light, milky cut, blue
24	oh, I'm sorry, slow, light milky-blue trace cut, some
25	brown stain.

1	Q. Okay. Now correct if I'm right here. If your
2	theory is correct, we're going to have basically a much
3	shorter transportation distance than the stuff coming from
4	the north; is that correct?
5	A. Wel, for some of it. Remember, part of what's
6	happening here is, you're having sedimentation come from
7	several sources. Yes, from the CBP. But you are also
8	having sediments from the northwest, off truly off of
9	the Pedernales, coming across low-relief coastal plain, and
10	they're being deposited down in here in these lowstands
11	that move back and forth with time as sea level goes up and
12	down.
13	Q. So those grains ought to be more rounded
14	A. Right.
15	Q more worked, finer grain
16	A. Correct.
17	Q than the stuff coming off the uplift to the
18	west; is that correct?
19	A. The stuff off of the truly off the uplift,
20	yes. But also what's happening, as you have a
21	transgression and sea level comes up, these shoreline
22	sediments, some of which were from the CBP but some of
23	which were off from the northwest, that shoreline as it's
24	working up, some of those sediments are being worked up in
25	there. And then you'll have a highstand, and you may have

1	less sedimentation from the Central Basin Platform but
2	you're also getting sands coming in from the Pedernales.
3	Sea level drops, so that's exposed, and then it's
4	reworking those same sands. That's why I say it's a very
5	complex question of what's the true sediment source,
6	because some came from there, got deposited down here, got
7	moved back up there, and then got redeposited down again.
8	Q. Okay, but doesn't the presence in that
9	description of subangular and subrounded materials support
10	your thesis that it's been transported a relatively short
11	distance compared to some of the other stuff?
12	A. That would support it, yes.
13	Q. And if it had come from the north it would
14	probably be
15	A be be
16	Q better sorted, smaller grains
17	A. It would be finer-grained and more rounded. The
18	sorting, though, wouldn't necessarily be so, because
19	Q. It
20	A it may have been moved and re-worked and re-
21	deposited.
22	Q. How far You said it's essentially walking
23	distance from the subcrop, which I assume is going to be
24	is going to represent the edge of the Basin. How far is
25	that to the KF location? Is that about eight miles, 10

. . . .

1 miles? From the subcrop? Well, this is the subcrop line 2 Α. right here. 3 Right. Q. 4 Α. And the KF is right there. Shoot, that's --5 that's a couple of miles. 6 7 The five-mile quote I made was that point -- next point of well control that was up on the Central Basin 8 Platform showing the 3600-plus feet of relief. 9 The KF is producing now; is that correct? Q. 10 Yes. Α. 11 What's it making now? 12 Q. I think it's hanging in pretty close -- been real 13 Α. steady at about 3 million a day. 14 Three million a day. Do you happen to know what 15 Q. 16 the flowing tubing pressure is on that? 17 No, I do not. Α. Will your engineer know that, do you suppose? 18 Q. 19 Α. I hope so. 20 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: I have no further questions. 21 Mr. Kellahin, do you have anything? 22 MR. KELLAHIN: No, sir, we ask this witness to be 23 excused. 24 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Gallegos, is there 25 anything else you'd want to --

281

MR. GALLEGOS: No, your -- No, Mr. Chair. 1 THE WITNESS: Those are some of the best 2 questions I've ever had when I've testified here. 3 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Flattery will get you nowhere. 4 5 (Laughter) CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Godsey, you're excused, I 6 7 appreciate it. MR. GODSEY: Thank you. 8 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Kellahin, your next 9 witness? 10 MR. KELLAHIN: Thank you. Mr. Chairman, at this 11 time we'll call Jeff Finnell. 12 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Finnell? Mr. Finnell, 13 14 you've been previously sworn, have you not? 15 MR. FINNELL: Yes, I have. 16 (Off the record) CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Finnell, do you have a 17 card for the court reporter? 18 19 MR. FINNELL: A card? 20 MR. KELLAHIN: Mr. Finnell, do you need to start 21 the --22 MR. FINNELL: No, we're open. 23 MR. KELLAHIN: We're all set? MR. FINNELL: I think so. 24 25 MR. KELLAHIN: Okay, we're all set.

282

	283
1	JEFF FINNELL,
2	the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn upon
3	his oath, was examined and testified as follows:
4	DIRECT EXAMINATION
5	BY MR. KELLAHIN:
6	Q. Mr. Finnell, for the record, sir, would you
7	please state your name and occupation?
8	A. Yes, Jeffrey G. Finnell, I'm an asset manager for
9	Chesapeake Energy.
10	Q. That is your current employment at this point?
11	A. Yes, it is.
12	Q. Where do you reside, sir?
13	A. In Edmond, Oklahoma.
14	Q. On prior occasions, have you testified as a
15	petroleum engineer before the Commission?
16	A. No, I have not.
17	Q. Summarize for us when and where you got your
18	engineering degree?
19	A. I received a petroleum engineering degree from
20	the University of Oklahoma in 1986.
21	Q. Subsequent to graduation in 1986, Mr. Finnell,
22	would you summarize for us your major employment aspects as
23	a petroleum engineer?
24	A. Yes. Upon graduation I was hired by Mobil Oil
25	Corporation and sent to southern Illinois for four years,

1	where I worked Illinois and Indiana as an operations
2	engineer dealing in all aspects of waterflooding and the
3	production in Illinois.
4	I was then the property sold, and I
5	transferred to a company called Equinox Oil Company,
6	continued to work in Illinois and Indiana, those properties
7	there, until 1998. I was promoted to within Equinox to
8	a district engineer, supervising geologists and engineers
9	working Illinois.
10	They transferred me to California in 1998 where I
11	spent two years working heavy oil operations as a district
12	manager/engineer for Equinox.
13	In the year 1999 I went to Wichita, Kansas, and
14	spent the next five years working with independent oil
15	companies, Berexco and Abercrombie Energy, working all
16	aspects of petroleum engineering.
17	In 2004 I was hired by Chesapeake, moved to the
18	Oklahoma City area and began working the Permian Basin, and
19	I've worked the Permian Basin for Chesapeake for the last
20	two and a half years.
21	Q. As part of your responsibilities as an engineer
22	with Chesapeake, have you been part of an engineering team
23	of petroleum engineers to study the engineering components
24	associated with the KF State 4 well?
25	A. Yes, I have.

1	Q. Have you been involved in that process from the
2	inception of the KF State 4 well?
3	A. Yes, I have.
4	Q. In fact, it predates that well and goes back to
5	the Osudo 9 well, does it not?
6	A. Yes.
7	Q. As part of that collective effort, have you and
8	the other engineers compiled a series of engineering
9	displays and exhibits to present to the Commission this
10	morning?
11	A. Yes, I have.
12	Q. Does that collective work product represent your
13	work product and those of the other Chesapeake engineers?
14	A. Yes, it does.
15	Q. As the presenter today, have you reviewed the
16	work of the other engineers in putting together the
17	exhibits?
18	A. Yes, I have.
19	Q. And have you met with them and discussed in
20	detail the various components of the information that you
21	base your conclusions upon?
22	A. Yes, I have.
23	MR. KELLAHIN: Tender Mr. Finnell as an expert
24	petroleum engineer.
25	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Gallegos or Mr. Olmstead?
1	MR. OLMSTEAD: No objection.
----	---
2	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay. Mr. Finnell, are you a
3	registered engineer?
4	THE WITNESS: Yes, I am, I didn't mention that.
5	1994, I'm registered in the State of Indiana.
6	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Any objection, Mr. Gallegos?
7	MR. OLMSTEAD: No objection.
8	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: He will be so accepted as an
9	expert in petroleum engineering.
10	Q. (By Mr. Kellahin) List for me, Mr. Finnell, some
11	of the major components of your conclusion so that we might
12	have a summary of where we're going with the presentation.
13	A. Okay
14	Q. Can you talk to me about the major areas of
15	investigation?
16	A. Okay, in reviewing this whole area I came up with
17	four major conclusions.
18	Number one, the virgin reservoir pressure in the
19	Morrow in this area is greater than 7000 p.s.i.
20	Number two, in the area reviewed there are three
21	separate reservoirs or pods.
22	Number three, Chesapeake's mapping is consistent
23	with the engineering data.
24	And number four, the most reserves in Section 4
25	are in the south laydown 320 acres.

1	Q. As part of that study, have you and the other
2	engineers looked at the production data?
3	A. Yes, we have.
4	Q. Have you looked at the available pressure data?
5	A. Yes, we have.
6	Q. Have you looked at the gas composition analysis?
7	A. Yes, we have.
8	Q. Have you calculated to your satisfaction what you
9	think is the volumetrics associated with the area in
10	question in Section 4?
11	A. Yes, we have.
12	Q. Have you conducted production decline curves to
13	demonstrate an ultimate EUR for various wells?
14	A. Yes, we have.
15	Q. And have you attempted to match the production
16	decline with the material balance in the volumetric
17	calculation?
18	A. Yes, we have.
19	Q. In addition, have you plotted the wells in terms
20	of their producing history to track their pressures and
21	performance over time?
22	A. Yes, we have.
23	Q. And have you sequenced all those wells?
24	A. Yes.
25	Q. And based upon those conclusions, are you able to

1	determine the facts supporting each of your four
2	contentions this afternoon?
3	A. Yes.
4	Q. Let's start first of all, then, with this
5	pressure.
6	A. Okay.
7	Q. When you indicate that the virgin pressure in
8	this area was approximately 7000 p.s.i
9	A. Yes.
10	Q let's start there.
11	A. Start with the pressure.
12	Q. Where does that number come from?
13	A. The pressure comes from looking at the wells.
14	The first wells that were drilled in an area should be the
15	first to penetrate a reservoir, which in turn will give you
16	your virgin pressure.
17	Q. Let's start off, then, with the production
18	information. If you'll turn to your first slide after your
19	cover sheet, let's look at the PE 2.
20	A. It's kind of dark. Okay.
21	Q. This is what wellbore, sir?
22	A. This is a map of the immediate area surrounding
23	the KF State.
24	Q. The targeted information is for the Osudo 9?
25	A. Yes, that is correct.

1	Q. That's the big well that was
2	A. Right.
3	Q being produced and that you're intending to
4	offset?
5	A. Yes, that is the that was a home-run well that
6	got everybody excited about this immediate area, yes.
7	Q. Provide for us the information you have concluded
8	on this slide.
9	A. Well, the original bottomhole pressure that we
10	got here was 6301 pounds based on the mud-weight
11	calculation in March of '05. The well began producing in
12	March of '05. Current gas cum is already 5 BCF of gas.
13	It's 54 feet in the heart of the sand.
14	Q. The first number here, the initial shut-in
15	bottomhole pressure
16	A. Yes.
17	Q did I read that right?
18	A. Yes.
19	Q. It came in at 6301 pounds?
20	A. Yes, that is correct.
21	Q. That was not virgin pressure?
22	A. No, it is not.
23	Q. Have you made an examination to come to an
24	engineering conclusion about why this is not virgin
25	pressure?

**** ********

-

the second second

.

1	A. Yes, after reviewing Chesapeake's map, it becomes
2	clear that the reason that Osudo 9 is not at virgin
3	pressure is because there's another well in that reservoir
4	that's already produced gas, which would have dropped the
5	pressure below virgin pressure.
6	And on this map you can see it links up here as
7	the WEL Com State Number 1, which I'll refer to as the WEL.
8	The mapping shows it being in the same reservoir and
9	explains why the pressure is below 7000 p.s.i.
10	Q. The current cumulative production from the Osudo
11	9 well is what, sir?
12	A. 5 BCF.
13	Q. The thicknesses shown on this map, how were those
14	obtained?
15	A. Those were obtained from David Godsey's mapping.
16	Q. Let's turn to Exhibit Number 3. What are you
17	showing here?
18	A. Okay, this is a chart or a graph of the daily
19	production and pressures versus time. Once again, a very
20	prolific well, at one point sustained rates of 22 million
21	cubic feet a day and is still producing just below 5
22	million a day.
23	And you asked earlier about the Well, never
24	mind. Okay.
25	Q. This display also shows information about the

1	pressure?
2	A. Yes, and that is the flowing tubing pressure,
3	which has been dropped down to below 1000 p.s.i. and is
4	reported along with the production.
5	Q. Let's turn to the next slide, Mr. Finnell.
6	A. Okay.
7	Q. This is what well?
8	A. Okay, this is the same map, indicating the Hunger
9	Buster 3 well, which was drilled to the south of the Osudo
10	9.
11	Q. In terms of vintage, which well was drilled first
12	compared to the Osudo
13	A. The Osudo 9 was drilled first, and this well was
14	drilled approximately two months later.
15	Q. Again, the footage associated with this well came
16	from Mr. Godsey?
17	A. Yes, that is correct.
18	Q. What's the engineering information?
19	A. Okay, what we tried to match up, you know, as the
20	job as the engineer, is to validate the map. Does it
21	make sense?
22	Okay, the Chesapeake map is showing this well had
23	11 feet of sand on the edge of the reservoir, not nearly
24	not nearly the well that the Osudo 9 is going to be, it
25	doesn't have as much to work with.

1	And that is, in fact, what we're seeing with the
2	production. The current gas cum is .1 BCF of gas. This is
3	a doggy well on the edge of a reservoir, matches the map.
4	Q. Let's look at the production decline curve. Turn
5	to Exhibit 5 for us. Exhibit is what, sir?
6	A. Yes, this is the similar production graph showing
7	daily rates versus time. Once again, the best this well
8	did was 700 MCF a day, and it has fallen off to now it's
9	just barely over 100. You know, it's made .1 BCF of gas
10	and matches once again, matches the map. It's a poor
11	well, and it's on the edge of the reservoir.
12	Q. Was there any stimulation or treatment associated
13	with
14	A. Yes, there was.
15	Q the Hunger Buster 3 well?
16	A. This well was fractured in an attempt to make it
17	a good well, and it was not successful. As opposed to the
18	Osudo 9 well, which was not fractured.
19	Q. Okay, let's turn to display number 6. Identify
20	for us the well associated with this display.
21	A. Okay, this is the State WEL Com Number 2, also
22	known as the Apache dry hole. It was drilled just to the
23	east of the Osudo 9 well. Once again, you can see the play
24	developing. There's a good well drilled in the middle,
25	went south, got a doggy well. Now we went east and Apache

.

1	got a dry hole, zero feet of pay in this well. Matches the
2	map that Chesapeake has.
3	Q. So in sequencing the well, what's the
4	relationship between the Hunger Buster, then, and the
5	Apache WEL Com 2?
6	A. The Apache was drilled after the Hunger Buster,
7	approximately a month later.
8	Q. All right, let's turn to Exhibit Number 7, Mr.
9	Finnell.
10	A. Okay.
11	Q. The well associated with this information is
12	which well?
13	A. It's the KF 4 State Number 1. It had an initial
14	bottomhole pressure of 6600 pounds based on the mud weight.
15	Coincidentally, we also measured it with a bottomhole
16	pressure bomb. We came up with 6595, which validated our
17	mud calculations to within five pounds.
18	First production was January of '06. This is a
19	good well. It's 17 feet of pay, it's towards the middle of
20	the reservoir. Not as good as the Osudo 9, we wouldn't
21	expect it to be. Current gas cum is .85 BCF of gas. It's
22	a good well, the map says it should be a good well.
23	Q. What's the current rate for the KF State 4?
24	A. It is making just under 3 million a day.
25	Q. Is there any engineering indication that you see

i

1	that this well was at virgin reservoir pressure when it was
2	first produced?
3	A. Yeah, it was not at virgin reservoir pressure.
4	We're at 6600 p.s.i., which makes perfect sense because
5	it's in the same reservoir as the Osudo 9 and the WEL.
6	Those wells had already pulled some of the reserves which
7	would have dropped the pressure, and that's why we're at
8	6600 pounds and not 7000.
9	Q. Turn over to Exhibit Number 8 and identify this
10	for us.
11	A. This is a production graph similar to the other
12	wells, showing pressure in black and the production rate in
13	red, versus time.
14	Once again, this well came in natural, no acid
15	stimulation or anything, we just perforated it at 3 million
16	a day. It has remained pretty constant through this whole
17	time interval. The pressures have dropped, but that's more
18	of a function of our controlling of the choke at the
19	surface and matching pipeline pressures. We started out at
20	1000 pounds, we took it down to about 500 to see if we
21	could increase the flow rate. We got a little bit of a
22	bump, but that's about it. It's been pretty constant
23	throughout that interval.
24	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: So we operated under the "if
25	it ain't broke, don't fix it" principle, right?

1	THE WITNESS: Well, that's where we're at until
2	we're done with this hearing. Let's just leave it alone,
3	it's a good well.
4	I just had this conversation the other day, if it
5	ain't fixed don't or if it ain't broken, don't fix it,
6	yes, sir.
7	Q. (By Mr. Kellahin) Is there engineering methods
8	and tools available to you where you can compare the
9	production performance over time, the KF State Number 4
10	well with the Osudo 9 and the Hunger Buster well?
11	A. Yes, there is.
12	Q. Have you done that?
13	A. Yes.
14	Q. Let's turn to Exhibit 9.
15	A. Okay.
16	Q. Give us a moment to find the wells and match the
17	color codes, so start with the green.
18	A. Okay, the green is the good well, the Osudo 9.
19	The blue well is going to be the Hunger Buster, and then
20	the red well is the KF State. And these arrows correspond
21	with the colors on the production graph.
22	So what we did is, we put all right, let's put
23	all three wells on the same graph and see what they look
24	like.
25	Clearly the Osudo 9, great well in the heart of

the reservoir. No surprises there. 1 Hunger Buster, sitting on the edge of the 2 reservoir. Map says it ought to be a doggy well, and it 3 It just has not performed well, it doesn't have the 4 is. reservoir conductivity for it to. 5 KF State, closer to the center of the reservoir, 6 also going to be a good well, and it starts to fall in line 7 In my opinion, it's a very good match. with the Osudo 9. 8 As a petroleum engineer, Mr. Finnell, can you 9 Q. conclude from this information that Mr. Godsey's mapping of 10 these three wells in the same reservoir pod is consistent 11 with the production information? 12 Yes, it is. I can't find any bust in this map at 13 Α. all in this area. This works well. 14 15 If the production pod in the Morrow was oriented 0. north-south, as Samson contends, what kinds of things would 16 be different? 17 Well, if it was oriented north-south I would 18 Α. 19 expect the Hunger Buster to be a very good well, and it's 20 not. 21 Have you tabulated the pressure information Q. available? 22 23 Yes, I have. Α. Let's turn to that portion of the presentation. 24 Q. 25 If you go past, Exhibit 10 is the pressure data for the CC

1	3 well?
2	A. Yes, looking at the CC
3	Q 3
4	A Exhibit 11 is where we're at.
5	Q. Exhibit 11, would you put that on the screen for
6	us?
7	A. Okay. Okay, the CC State is another key well
8	right in this vicinity, and my job as an engineer is to
9	explain why did it behave the way it did?
10	We drilled this well, and it was drilled prior to
11	the Osudo 9, came in with an initial bottomhole pressure of
12	7300 pounds. We took a kick while we were drilling it and
13	had to deal with it, so we knew when we drilled into it
14	that we had good pressure. I would say this is virgin
15	pressure in this reservoir.
16	Q. Were you directly associated with the drilling of
17	this well?
18	A. Yes, drilling and completion, yes, sir.
19	Q. One of the questions for you is whether or not
20	there's any link between the CC 3 well and the KF State 4,
21	right?
22	A. Yes. Yeah, and my conclusion is that there is
23	not, and here's why.
24	Q. Show me why.
25	A. After 28 days of production we had dropped the

pressure in this well from 7300 pounds to 1264 pounds. It 1 was a huge disappointment. When we first drilled it and 2 got the kick, the production kick, while we were drilling 3 it, we thought we had really stumbled into something and 4 were very excited about this well. But immediately, once 5 we started producing, it became apparent that the pressures 6 were dropping daily, the rates were dropping daily, and 7 that this was a limited reservoir. 8

9 So we -- after a month of production, we ran a 10 pressure buildup test, which is another engineering tool to 11 see what's going on downhole? Do we have a problem? Is 12 there something that needs to be fixed?

Pressure buildup analysis indicated to us that it 13 was a very limited reservoir. It was estimated to be 14 between 6 and 11 acres, is all the bigger that reservoir 15 The well only cum'd .005 BCF, and we shut the well in 16 is. in August of '05 as uneconomical. As of that point we had 17 completely drained that reservoir that that well was in. 18 It's not in communication with any other well. 19 The virgin pressure is 7300 pounds. That tells me it was virgin, 20 waiting for us to tap into it. We tapped it, we drained 21 22 it, end of story for this well.

And that is consistent with the way David has --Chesapeake has this well mapped, is that it's not connected to the larger reservoir that extends to the west.

1	Q. Have you done additional you and the team done
2	additional engineering calculations to further confirm the
3	fact that this is an isolated production pod not associated
4	with any other well?
5	A. Yes, we have.
6	Q. What's the area affected by the CC 3 State well?
7	A. We're estimating somewhere between 6 and 11
8	acres.
9	Q. Let's look at your additional work. If you'll
10	turn to Exhibit 12, identify what we're seeing.
11	A. Okay, this is a cartesian history plot that was
12	done by Pro Wireline. It was a pressure buildup analysis
13	on this well.
14	And what this is showing is, with the pressure
15	buildup analysis they try to match known curves to specific
16	geometries of reservoirs. Okay? So as we're building the
17	pressure up, which is on the left-hand scale, versus time
18	in hours, the pressure builds up initially, at the
19	beginning, and then slowly slows down. And what this is
20	showing is, the model, which is in red, very closely
21	matches what we actually measured in green.
22	Q. All right, turn to Exhibit 13. Identify and
23	describe this display.
24	A. Okay, also the same pressure buildup. This is a
25	semi-log plot, another graphing tool to show

ŀ

1	characteristics of the well. Once again, the model is in
2	red, what we measured is in green, and they match very
3	well.
4	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: This is the model that shows
5	your three no-flow boundaries?
6	THE WITNESS: Yes.
7	COMMISSIONER OLSON: The 6-to-11-acre size?
8	THE WITNESS: Yes, yes.
9	Q. (By Mr. Kellahin) Exhibit 14?
10	A. Yeah, and here's kind of another fun graph on the
11	pressure buildup matching you've got your pressure
12	buildup, the log log plot, and then the red line here is
13	the derivative, which means the change in slope of this top
14	line.
15	And what research has shown is that for specific
16	reservoirs there's a very characteristic type curve that
17	matches that, and that's what this is showing. The solid
18	black line versus the red line, right through this
19	interval, is what the model says it ought to look like.
20	The red is our actual data, and that's what it's showing
21	us. We've got closed boundaries running into a small
22	reservoir, and it's just a very small tank.
23	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Did you have a surface leak?
24	Why the problem there at a value of 1 for the differential?
25	Why did the data scatter there?

1	THE WITNESS: I don't know. You're referring to
2	this interval right here?
3	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Yeah.
4	THE WITNESS: I'm not sure what caused that. And
5	once again, that's a change in change slope of this line
6	right here. That's what that's a measure of, is that right
7	there. So I'm not sure what bobbled that.
8	Q. (By Mr. Kellahin) Let's turn to the summary
9	slide on this particular well, if you'll look at Exhibit
10	15.
11	A. Okay.
12	Q. What are your conclusions about the CC 3 State
13	well?
14	A. Okay, in summary, of all the stuff that we looked
15	at on the CC State, that well is not in communication with
16	the main reservoir, and to somehow draw a thickening or
17	some connection between those two just does not match the
18	production nor the pressure buildup that we ran on this
19	well. CC State is isolated from anything else.
20	Q. In examining the various pieces of the
21	engineering puzzle to work with, one of those pieces is to
22	look at the gas composition, gas analysis?
23	A. Yes, it is.
24	Q. And did you do that?
25	A. Yes, we did.

ľ

1	Q. Let's turn to that topic.
2	A. Okay.
3	Q. Slide 16 is just a cover sheet for this?
4	A. Okay, moving on to 17?
5	Q. Yes, sir.
6	A. Okay. Well, this is just a tabulation of some
7	specific gravities from the wells surrounding the KF State,
8	and what that's showing you is the specific gravity on the
9	right-hand column.
10	Q. Is this measured data or is it laboratory data?
11	What's the source of this information?
12	A. Yeah, this would be a gas sample taken at the
13	wellhead and then run through a gas chromatograph by the
14	pipeline company to determine what makes up the gas.
15	Q. Did you then take this data and plot it?
16	A. Yes, we did.
17	Q. Let's turn to Exhibit 18 and see your plot.
18	A. Once again, this is another piece, to see how
19	does the gas composition can that tell us anything about
20	the reservoirs?
21	And when we plotted this data, interestingly
22	enough, we ran into kind of two groups of data. We've got
23	this lower group, the left three data points. This is
24	approximately this .62 range that group together. And then
25	we ended up with the much higher gas values of .65 to .67.

1

1	
1	It's kind of in another grouping over here.
2	Q. Each one of the plots here is associated with a
3	different well? You've got a total of six wells in the
4	population?
5	A. Actually, this is five wells
6	Q. Five wells.
7	A with one well being represented twice, two
8	different time slices within the history of the well.
9	Q. Did you attempt to plot these in some way to make
10	some engineering judgments about whether these were all in
11	the same reservoir?
12	A. Yes.
13	Q. If they were all in the same reservoir, would you
14	have this range of separation in the
15	A. No, we wouldn't.
16	Q specific gas gravities?
17	A. No, we would not, they would all be similar,
18	pulling out of the same tank.
19	Q. Let's see how you've displayed those. If you go
20	to Exhibit 19
21	A. So when you plot those data points on a map, what
22	we find out is that the three wells in the .62 range,
23	ranging from .66 to 6.24 [sic], all fall within this upper
24	lobe or what I'm going to call the north reservoir up here.
25	The higher-gravity wells, .65 to .67 are all down here in

1	this other lobe. Our mapping shows that they're separate
2	reservoirs, so that doesn't surprise me.
3	Q. You see the northern pod, and look at the well on
4	the far right that's got the 0.624 associated with it
5	A. Yes.
6	Q the WEL Com State 1?
7	A. Yes.
8	Q. Is the number value for that enough to matter
9	when you compare it to the two values of the PQ Osudo State
10	1 down there to the south?
11	A. No, I would say that they're all three of
12	those are very close proximity and statistically are all
13	represent the same the same source of gas.
14	Q. I was trying to draw the difference between the
15	WEL and the PQ Osudo to the south.
16	A. Oh, I'm sorry.
17	Q. I've got the wrong Osudo well.
18	A. Okay, yes. Yeah, the difference between .624 up
19	here, and now we've jumped up to .65 to .67 coming out of
20	the same wellbore, yes, that's a statistical difference,
21	it's different gas.
22	Q. Now compare the WEL in the northern pod to the
23	southern pod that contains the State WEK. With the
24	proximity of these two wells, is that range of difference
25	enough to put them in different pods?

.

1	A. I think it is, yes.
2	Q. Let's turn to the part of the puzzle that's
3	associated with the volumetrics.
4	A. Okay, Exhibit 21.
5	Q. Yes, sir.
6	A. What are you attempting to test here? What
7	concept are you attempting to test, Mr. Finnell?
8	A. Okay, another tool in my tool bag is to say,
9	Okay, if you map and you planimeter the area on the map, is
10	it large enough to hold the amount of gas that we think is
11	going to be producing? How much gas is it? Is it
12	reasonable to expect that?
13	So we planimetered all of area A here, which is
14	our north lobe, to see if it made sense on volumetrics.
15	And when we did that, we came up with 23,500 acre-feet,
16	which holds 30.2 BCF of recoverable gas in place. That's
17	what the volumetric calculations showed us.
18	Q. Is this a standard, well-recognized engineering
19	methodology?
20	A. Yes, it is.
21	Q. It's taught in all the schools by Craft and
22	Hawkins?
23	A. Yes, it is. Not exact, there's a lot of
24	variables. But it's a good tool to see, are you in the
25	ballpark with what we're projecting here?

1	Q. So when the geologist hands you a map, from that
2	map you can determine a thickness and planimeter the area
3	to see how big that container is volumetrically?
4	A. Yes, that's correct.
5	Q. When you come up with a size and a shape for your
6	container
7	A. Yes.
8	Q and then you put some values in it and decide
9	how much gas is contained in the container
10	A. Yes.
11	Q how do you check against the accuracy of that?
12	A. Well, you have to make some generalizations
13	across the area. We pick a porosity, we pick a water
14	saturation that's going to be consistent, and you use good
15	engineering judgment and you use reasonable numbers. Once
16	again, this tool is not going to be calculate exactly
17	how much gas is there. It's a tool to say, Is this
18	reasonable to expect this much reserves from this area?
19	Does it fit? Is the tank large enough?
20	Or is the tank way too big and we're not seeing
21	that we're going to recover this much gas, and therefore it
22	puts into question the map? And that's the purpose of
23	this, is to validate the map.
24	Q. Once you see the container volumetrically
25	A. Uh-huh.

.

2any way to compare production and forecast production to3see if those numbers will validate your volumetrics?4A. Yes, there is.5Q. How do you do that?6A. We use a decline curve analysis.7Q. Have you done that?8A. Yes, we have.9Q. Is there a display that shows that?10A. Yes, Exhibit 22, PE 22. Okay, and this is the11other way to approach the reserve numbers, is to, all12right, look at the performance of each well and then13predict from its decline how much gas is going to be14produced out of each well. And so it's trying to come at15the same number, we're just coming from a different16methodology. And when we do that for the area within17with the wells within area A, our decline curve analysis18shows us that we're going to recover approximately 27.4 BCF19of gas.20So 27.4, coming at it from this approach, 30.221when we planimeter the map. Reasonable. The container is22large enough to hold this much gas.23Q. Which wells have been analyzed to come up with24this decline curve for Exhibit 22?	1	Q has about 30 BCF of recoverable gas, is there
 see if those numbers will validate your volumetrics? A. Yes, there is. Q. How do you do that? A. We use a decline curve analysis. Q. Have you done that? A. Yes, we have. Q. Is there a display that shows that? A. Yes, Exhibit 22, PE 22. Okay, and this is the other way to approach the reserve numbers, is to, all right, look at the performance of each well and then predict from its decline how much gas is going to be produced out of each well. And so it's trying to come at the same number, we're just coming from a different methodology. And when we do that for the area within with the wells within area A, our decline curve analysis shows us that we're going to recover approximately 27.4 BCF of gas. So 27.4, coming at it from this approach, 30.2 when we planimeter the map. Reasonable. The container is large enough to hold this much gas. Q. Which wells have been analyzed to come up with this decline curve for Exhibit 22? 	2	any way to compare production and forecast production to
 A. Yes, there is. Q. How do you do that? A. We use a decline curve analysis. Q. Have you done that? A. Yes, we have. Q. Is there a display that shows that? A. Yes, Exhibit 22, PE 22. Okay, and this is the other way to approach the reserve numbers, is to, all right, look at the performance of each well and then predict from its decline how much gas is going to be produced out of each well. And so it's trying to come at the same number, we're just coming from a different methodology. And when we do that for the area within with the wells within area A, our decline curve analysis shows us that we're going to recover approximately 27.4 BCF of gas. So 27.4, coming at it from this approach, 30.2 when we planimeter the map. Reasonable. The container is large enough to hold this much gas. Q. Which wells have been analyzed to come up with this decline curve for Exhibit 22? 	3	see if those numbers will validate your volumetrics?
5 Q. How do you do that? 6 A. We use a decline curve analysis. 7 Q. Have you done that? 8 A. Yes, we have. 9 Q. Is there a display that shows that? 10 A. Yes, Exhibit 22, PE 22. Okay, and this is the 11 other way to approach the reserve numbers, is to, all 12 right, look at the performance of each well and then 13 predict from its decline how much gas is going to be 14 produced out of each well. And so it's trying to come at 15 the same number, we're just coming from a different 16 methodology. And when we do that for the area within 17 with the wells within area A, our decline curve analysis 18 shows us that we're going to recover approximately 27.4 BCH 19 of gas. 20 So 27.4, coming at it from this approach, 30.2 when we planimeter the map. Reasonable. The container is 21 arge enough to hold this much gas. 22 Q. Which wells have been analyzed to come up with 23 Q. Which wells have been analyzed to come up with	4	A. Yes, there is.
 A. We use a decline curve analysis. Q. Have you done that? A. Yes, we have. Q. Is there a display that shows that? A. Yes, Exhibit 22, PE 22. Okay, and this is the other way to approach the reserve numbers, is to, all right, look at the performance of each well and then predict from its decline how much gas is going to be produced out of each well. And so it's trying to come at the same number, we're just coming from a different methodology. And when we do that for the area within with the wells within area A, our decline curve analysis shows us that we're going to recover approximately 27.4 BCF of gas. So 27.4, coming at it from this approach, 30.2 when we planimeter the map. Reasonable. The container is large enough to hold this much gas. Q. Which wells have been analyzed to come up with this decline curve for Exhibit 22? 	5	Q. How do you do that?
7Q. Have you done that?8A. Yes, we have.9Q. Is there a display that shows that?10A. Yes, Exhibit 22, PE 22. Okay, and this is the11other way to approach the reserve numbers, is to, all12right, look at the performance of each well and then13predict from its decline how much gas is going to be14produced out of each well. And so it's trying to come at15the same number, we're just coming from a different16methodology. And when we do that for the area within17with the wells within area A, our decline curve analysis18shows us that we're going to recover approximately 27.4 BCF19of gas.20So 27.4, coming at it from this approach, 30.221when we planimeter the map. Reasonable. The container is22large enough to hold this much gas.23Q. Which wells have been analyzed to come up with24this decline curve for Exhibit 22?	6	A. We use a decline curve analysis.
 A. Yes, we have. Q. Is there a display that shows that? A. Yes, Exhibit 22, PE 22. Okay, and this is the other way to approach the reserve numbers, is to, all right, look at the performance of each well and then predict from its decline how much gas is going to be produced out of each well. And so it's trying to come at the same number, we're just coming from a different methodology. And when we do that for the area within with the wells within area A, our decline curve analysis shows us that we're going to recover approximately 27.4 BCF of gas. So 27.4, coming at it from this approach, 30.2 when we planimeter the map. Reasonable. The container is large enough to hold this much gas. Q. Which wells have been analyzed to come up with this decline curve for Exhibit 22? 	7	Q. Have you done that?
 9 Q. Is there a display that shows that? A. Yes, Exhibit 22, PE 22. Okay, and this is the other way to approach the reserve numbers, is to, all right, look at the performance of each well and then predict from its decline how much gas is going to be produced out of each well. And so it's trying to come at the same number, we're just coming from a different methodology. And when we do that for the area within with the wells within area A, our decline curve analysis shows us that we're going to recover approximately 27.4 BCH of gas. So 27.4, coming at it from this approach, 30.2 when we planimeter the map. Reasonable. The container is large enough to hold this much gas. Which wells have been analyzed to come up with this decline curve for Exhibit 22? 	8	A. Yes, we have.
10A. Yes, Exhibit 22, PE 22. Okay, and this is the11other way to approach the reserve numbers, is to, all12right, look at the performance of each well and then13predict from its decline how much gas is going to be14produced out of each well. And so it's trying to come at15the same number, we're just coming from a different16methodology. And when we do that for the area within17with the wells within area A, our decline curve analysis18shows us that we're going to recover approximately 27.4 BCH19of gas.20So 27.4, coming at it from this approach, 30.221when we planimeter the map. Reasonable. The container is22Q. Which wells have been analyzed to come up with24this decline curve for Exhibit 22?	9	Q. Is there a display that shows that?
11other way to approach the reserve numbers, is to, all12right, look at the performance of each well and then13predict from its decline how much gas is going to be14produced out of each well. And so it's trying to come at15the same number, we're just coming from a different16methodology. And when we do that for the area within17with the wells within area A, our decline curve analysis18shows us that we're going to recover approximately 27.4 BCH19of gas.20So 27.4, coming at it from this approach, 30.221when we planimeter the map. Reasonable. The container is22large enough to hold this much gas.23Q. Which wells have been analyzed to come up with24this decline curve for Exhibit 22?	10	A. Yes, Exhibit 22, PE 22. Okay, and this is the
 right, look at the performance of each well and then predict from its decline how much gas is going to be produced out of each well. And so it's trying to come at the same number, we're just coming from a different methodology. And when we do that for the area within with the wells within area A, our decline curve analysis shows us that we're going to recover approximately 27.4 BCF of gas. So 27.4, coming at it from this approach, 30.2 when we planimeter the map. Reasonable. The container is large enough to hold this much gas. Q. Which wells have been analyzed to come up with this decline curve for Exhibit 22? 	11	other way to approach the reserve numbers, is to, all
predict from its decline how much gas is going to be produced out of each well. And so it's trying to come at the same number, we're just coming from a different methodology. And when we do that for the area within with the wells within area A, our decline curve analysis shows us that we're going to recover approximately 27.4 BCF of gas. So 27.4, coming at it from this approach, 30.2 when we planimeter the map. Reasonable. The container is large enough to hold this much gas. Q. Which wells have been analyzed to come up with this decline curve for Exhibit 22?	12	right, look at the performance of each well and then
 produced out of each well. And so it's trying to come at the same number, we're just coming from a different methodology. And when we do that for the area within with the wells within area A, our decline curve analysis shows us that we're going to recover approximately 27.4 BCF of gas. So 27.4, coming at it from this approach, 30.2 when we planimeter the map. Reasonable. The container is large enough to hold this much gas. Q. Which wells have been analyzed to come up with this decline curve for Exhibit 22? 	13	predict from its decline how much gas is going to be
15 the same number, we're just coming from a different 16 methodology. And when we do that for the area within 17 with the wells within area A, our decline curve analysis 18 shows us that we're going to recover approximately 27.4 BCF 19 of gas. 20 So 27.4, coming at it from this approach, 30.2 21 when we planimeter the map. Reasonable. The container is 22 large enough to hold this much gas. 23 Q. Which wells have been analyzed to come up with 24 this decline curve for Exhibit 22?	14	produced out of each well. And so it's trying to come at
16 methodology. And when we do that for the area within 17 with the wells within area A, our decline curve analysis 18 shows us that we're going to recover approximately 27.4 BCF 19 of gas. 20 So 27.4, coming at it from this approach, 30.2 21 when we planimeter the map. Reasonable. The container is 22 large enough to hold this much gas. 23 Q. Which wells have been analyzed to come up with 24 this decline curve for Exhibit 22?	15	the same number, we're just coming from a different
 17 with the wells within area A, our decline curve analysis 18 shows us that we're going to recover approximately 27.4 BCF 19 of gas. 20 So 27.4, coming at it from this approach, 30.2 21 when we planimeter the map. Reasonable. The container is 22 large enough to hold this much gas. 23 Q. Which wells have been analyzed to come up with 24 this decline curve for Exhibit 22? 	16	methodology. And when we do that for the area within
18 shows us that we're going to recover approximately 27.4 BCF 19 of gas. 20 So 27.4, coming at it from this approach, 30.2 21 when we planimeter the map. Reasonable. The container is 22 large enough to hold this much gas. 23 Q. Which wells have been analyzed to come up with 24 this decline curve for Exhibit 22?	17	with the wells within area A, our decline curve analysis
 of gas. So 27.4, coming at it from this approach, 30.2 when we planimeter the map. Reasonable. The container is large enough to hold this much gas. Q. Which wells have been analyzed to come up with this decline curve for Exhibit 22? 	18	shows us that we're going to recover approximately 27.4 BCF
 So 27.4, coming at it from this approach, 30.2 when we planimeter the map. Reasonable. The container is large enough to hold this much gas. Q. Which wells have been analyzed to come up with this decline curve for Exhibit 22? 	19	of gas.
 when we planimeter the map. Reasonable. The container is large enough to hold this much gas. Q. Which wells have been analyzed to come up with this decline curve for Exhibit 22? 	20	So 27.4, coming at it from this approach, 30.2
 22 large enough to hold this much gas. 23 Q. Which wells have been analyzed to come up with 24 this decline curve for Exhibit 22? 	21	when we planimeter the map. Reasonable. The container is
 Q. Which wells have been analyzed to come up with this decline curve for Exhibit 22? 	22	large enough to hold this much gas.
24 this decline curve for Exhibit 22?	23	Q. Which wells have been analyzed to come up with
	24	this decline curve for Exhibit 22?
A. This is going to be, in the order that they were	25	A. This is going to be, in the order that they were

1	drilled, the WEL, the Osudo 9, the Hunger Buster, and the
2	KF State.
3	Q. These, then, are all the wells currently
4	available in this pod
5	A. That are producing, yes.
6	Q and from which you could do a production
7	decline curve, and so you've summed all those together
8	A. Yes.
9	Q and that gives you this composite decline
10	curve?
11	A. That is correct, yes.
12	Q. Your estimates of ultimate recovery, then, are
13	what, from decline curve analysis?
14	A. 27.4 BCF of gas.
15	Q. Has Mr. Godsey built his container too large or
16	too small?
17	A. The container that he's drawn is maybe just a
18	hair larger than what this is going to show, but it's
19	reasonable, it matches pretty well.
20	Q. Were you asked to take your engineering expertise
21	and to attempt to apportion the reservoir volume of the
22	recoverable gas among the six 160-acre tracts within
23	Section 4?
24	A. Yes.
25	Q. Have you done that?

1	A. Yes.
2	Q. Do you have a summary slide that shows you the
3	distribution?
4	A. Yes, we do.
5	Q. Let's turn to that.
6	A. Okay, PE Number 23.
7	Q. To make this calculation, you need what, Mr.
8	Godsey [sic]?
9	A. We needed Mr. Godsey's map, and then once again
10	we applied porosity, water saturations, evenly throughout
11	his map to determine the thicknesses and the reserves in
12	each of those sections.
13	Q. And for this calculation you've used his Exhibit
14	4?
15	A. Yes. Yes, the overall map of the Morrow, uh-huh.
16	Q. And if your challenge is to orient a spacing unit
17	that consists of two 160-acre spacing units that have the
18	greatest potential recoverable gas volume associated with
19	it, what orientation would that be?
20	A. It would be the most gas in this section is in
21	the laydown 320, right here.
22	Q. Let's go to a different part of the puzzle, Mr.
23	Finnell. Let's talk about taking the pressure and the
24	production, analyzing it together, and looking at the
25	available data in the wells in sequence.

So have you prepared a pressure-over-time -ο. 2 pressure-versus-time plot that shows all the key wells in 3 the study area? 4 5 Α. Yes, I have. Let's turn to that. Give us a moment to 6 Q. 7 understand your map. The color codes at the bottom are identified with a shape and a color associated with various 8 wells? 9 10 Α. Yes. And then above that you have the actual plots, 11 Q. and the color code remains the same? 12 Yes. 13 Α. You've numbered the color codes. What is the 14 Q. relationship of the numbers to the wells? 15 16 Α. The numbers are the order in which the wells were 17 drilled. Q. When you read through the sequence of numbers, 18 there's number 8 that's missing? 19 20 Α. Yes. What's that? 21 0. 22 That's the Apache dry hole. Α. There was no data points for that well. 23 Starting, then, over in January of 1969 and 24 Q. 25 looking at the pressure line, the vertical line, what is

Α.

1

Okay.

1	the first pressure you have for the first well?
2	A. The first well would be the State WEK, and it
3	came in at greater than 7000 p.s.i., approximately 7300
4	pounds.
5	Q. Is that reservoir pressure virgin pressure in
6	your mind?
7	A. Yes, it is, first well drilled into the
8	reservoir, that's virgin pressure.
9	Q. The next data point to the right identifies the
10	number 2. What's that?
11	A. Yes, that is the WEL Com Number 1, drilled to the
12	north of the WEK. It also came in at just over 7000 p.s.i.
13	pressure.
14	Q. As you examiner the pressure over time, are you
15	able to reach a conclusion about whether the first and
16	second well, the WEK and the WEL, are in fact in the same
17	reservoir?
18	A. It becomes it looks interesting from the
19	standpoint that the pressure signatures of these two wells
20	are very different. The WEK well initially produced at
21	these pressures and then fell off into this regime down
22	here, while the WEL didn't do that, it acted differently,
23	which brings up a question of it doesn't appear that
24	they're in the same reservoir.
25	Q. In your own mind as an engineer, if they were in

1	the same reservoir what would happen to the pressures?
2	A. The pressures should fall in line with each
3	other. They're pulling out of the same tank, and the
4	pressures should begin to equalize across that tank, and
5	you should see the same response in all the wells that are
6	pulling from it.
7	Q. Go back and find the number for the number 1,
8	which is the WEK well.
9	A. Yes.
10	Q. And you move over and see the number 2, which is
11	the WEL.
12	A. Yes.
13	Q. During that period of time between the two wells,
14	there's approximately how many BCF of gas removed by the
15	first well?
16	A. Approximately 6.4 BCF of gas.
17	Q. Does there appear to be any effect on the second
18	well by production from the first well?
19	A. It does not.
20	Q. Let's go over farther to the right and pick up
21	the third well. The third well is the State 15?
22	A. Yes, the State 15-1, and it initially came in at
23	a very high pressure also. But then you'll notice, it very
24	quickly drops straight down and now starts to fall in the
25	same pressure regime as the WEK well. It follows the same

1	path.
2	Q. And your conclusion then?
3	A. When I first looked at this well, this was a
4	concern to me, because if you look on the map, this well
5	should is very close to the WEK well, and it concerned
6	me that the pressure was this high. But then it
7	immediately fell down into the same reservoir, and so my
8	conclusions are that the bulk of the reserves that are
9	produced from this well are in the same reservoir that's in
10	the WEK.
11	This first pressure point must have been from a
12	small sand sliver that was also perforated, that initially
13	would have had a high pressure, depleted very quickly, and
14	the bulk of the reserves for this well is associated with
15	the main reservoir that's in the WEK.
16	Q. Do you have a locator map available to you up
17	there?
18	A. Yes.
19	Q. We're going to flip back and forth for a
20	minute
21	A. Okay.
22	Q but let's go to Exhibit 26 now.
23	A. Okay.
24	Q. I'm looking at the relationship of the State 15
25	and the State WEK. Can you find those two wells for us?

Ì

1	A. Okay, the WEK is right where the arrow is
2	pointing.
3	Q. And where is the 15?
4	A. The 15 is down here.
5	Q. Mr. Godsey has put them in the same reservoir?
6	A. Yes, he has.
7	Q. They appear to act as if they were in the same
8	reservoir; is that not
9	A. They certainly do, the pressure data would tell
10	you that.
11	Q. Now let's draw the comparison between the State
12	WEK and the well you just talked about, the WEL, to the
13	north and the south half of 10.
14	A. Okay, once again the WEK is here by the arrow,
15	the WEL is to the north up here.
16	Q. Flip back to Exhibit 25 now.
17	A. Okay, back up to the graph.
18	Q. How does that pressure and time compare, then?
19	A. Okay, they trend very differently. The WEL to
20	the north maintains a higher reservoir pressure throughout
21	the life of the well. It is not this lower pressure that
22	we see in the WEK.
23	Q. Your conclusion?
24	A. Different reservoir.
25	Q. In your opinion has Mr. Godsey drawn them

correctly? 1 Yes, he has. Α. 2 Two separate reservoirs? Q. 3 Two separate reservoirs, that is correct. 4 Α. Okay. Look at the data point in about January of Q. 5 1991. Come up to the 5000-foot line. Do you see that? 6 Α. Right there. 7 What's that? 8 Q. To me, that would look like an erroneous data Α. 9 point. I'm not sure what caused that pressure to be 10 reported that high, but it clearly does not follow -- There 11 12 are 23 data points for this well, and that one is 13 anomalous. Let's go now and pick up the number 4 well. 14 0. 15 Α. Okay. Q. The number 4 well is the PQ Osudo? 16 Yes. 17 Α. How does that well compare over time when you 18 Q. compare the pressure to time? 19 20 Okay, now we're starting to see that the Α. reservoir pressures that we're drilling into are now below 21 22 7000 p.s.i. The well came in initially just above 6000 23 pounds but quickly fell down and fell right in line with these other two wells, the WEK and the State 15-1. 24 Flip over to Exhibit 25 now -- 26. Are the PQ 25 Q.

1	Osudo and the State 15 in the same pod?
2	A. Yes, they are. Here's the PQ Osudo well, here's
3	the State 15 well.
4	Q. What in your opinion accounts for the pressure
5	reduction in the PQ Osudo well?
6	A. Okay, being that it's all in the same reservoir,
7	the same tank, the WEK well has been producing all this
8	time, drawing gas out of this reservoir. And we add the
9	15, the State 15 well drawing more gas, and by the time the
10	PQ Osudo well was drilled, reservoir pressure was being
11	depleted because of these two other wells.
12	Q. If the reservoir is oriented north-south through
13	the west half of Section 10 and 15, that should connect the
14	State WEL and the State WEK wells?
15	A. Yes, it should.
16	Q. Are they connected when you look at the
17	bottomhole pressure over time?
18	A. The pressure does not match.
19	Q. Let's go to the fifth well on your Exhibit Number
20	25.
21	A. Okay.
22	Q. We're looking at the CC 3 State well?
23	A. Yes, that's one data point over here on the
24	right, number 5.
25	Q. Your conclusion about this well is ?

1	А.	Okay, once again it's above the 7000-p.s.i. line,
2	virgin pre	essure, and as we talked about before, it depleted
3	almost imm	mediately, not connected to anything else. But
4	virgin pre	essure when we drilled into it.
5	Q.	Let's turn to the sixth well, that's the Osudo
6	9	
7	Α.	Yes.
8	Q.	which is the well in the north half of 9?
9	Α.	That is correct.
10	Q.	What does that data show you?
11	Α.	Okay, once again, now we're even dropping a
12	little fur	ther, we're below the 7000 line. It's in a
13	reservoir	that's already been tapped by another well, and
14	it's not v	virgin pressure.
15	Q.	All right, let's come back to Exhibit 27 at this
16	point.	
17	Α.	27?
18	Q.	Uh-huh. What are you doing here in 27? What are
19	you plotti	ing?
20	Α.	Okay, this is just a graph of the specific
21	pressures	associated with the WEK over time.
22	Q.	Dealing with single the single well itself
23	Α.	That's right.
24	Q.	with the pressure data?
25	Α.	This is essentially the same graph that had all

1	of them compiled. This is just the single well, WEK.
2	Q. And then again you plotted this point at 5000
3	pounds in January
4	A. Right, we took all of the public data, we didn't
5	throw anything out, we took it all and plotted it on the
6	graph.
7	Q. Turn to Exhibit 28. You've got a green circle?
8	A. Yes.
9	Q. And a number associated with it. What does that
10	say?
11	A. What this map is doing is showing you, versus
12	time, what's happened with the drilling of these wells. At
13	the time the WEL was drilled, 2.9 BCF of gas had been
14	withdrawn from the WEK. It's an attempt to visualize
15	what's happening with the reservoirs.
16	Q. So you're putting this in a sequence of timing so
17	that we can see production and pressure
18	A. That's right.
19	Q in the sequence of wells drilled?
20	A. Yes, because it helps tell the story.
21	Q. Let's turn to Exhibit 29. What are you doing
22	here, Mr. Finnell?
23	A. Okay, now we're taking two wells, plotting them
24	on the same graph, the WEK and the WEL, once again showing
25	that the pressures are very different, different pressure

1	regimes, indicating to me that these are in two separate
2	reservoirs.
3	Q. Exhibit 30? Exhibit 30 is dealing with the State
4	15?
5	A. Yes, it is.
6	Q. That's the third well drilled in the sequence?
7	A. That's correct.
8	Q. At the time that well has been drilled, how much
9	gas has been removed from the area?
10	A. Okay, we've taken 5.3 BCF of gas out of the WEK,
11	we've taken .3 BCF of gas out of the WEL.
12	Q. Let's see what happens when you plot that versus
13	time.
14	A. Okay, Exhibit 31, this is the two wells. This is
15	the WEK and the State 15-1. Once again, these two wells
16	fall into the same pressure regime. We're reading the same
17	pressure, bottomhole pressures, which is telling me that
18	they're in the same tank, the same reservoir.
19	Q. All right, sir, if you'll turn to Exhibit 32,
20	describe what we're looking at here.
21	A. Okay, now we're comparing the WEL to the north
22	with the 15-1 to see if there's a comparison between those
23	two wells, and what we see is, there is not. You've got
24	the WEL once again maintaining its pressure, the 15 drops
25	down and the reservoir is at a much lower pressure. These

	the second in comparison in a
1	two wells are in separate reservoirs.
2	Q. So if your task is trying to check the pressure
3	production over time and link these wells north-south, are
4	you able to do that?
5	A. No, I'm not, this shows me they're coming from
6	two different sources, two separate reservoirs.
7	Q. Let's look at Exhibit 33. You're now looking at
8	which well?
9	A. This is now the PQ Osudo well, and a time slice
10	for that
11	Q. This is the fourth well in the sequence?
12	A. That is correct.
13	Q. And prior to that you've withdrawn how much gas
14	from these pods?
15	A. We've taken now we've taken 6.3 BCF of gas out
16	of the WEK, .6 out of the WEL, .4 out of the State 15, and
17	then the PQ Osudo is drilled.
18	Q. Okay, let's turn to see how they plot out on the
19	pressure versus time, if you'll look at Exhibit 34.
20	A. Okay. Once again, now, we've got three wells
21	which are all mapped in the same reservoir. The WEK comes
22	in, falls down. The State 15 comes in, falls down right in
23	line with the WEK. And now the third well, the PQ Osudo,
24	comes in at a lower pressure and immediately falls down
25	into the same pressure regime. All three of these wells

are coming out of the same reservoir, the same tank. 1 Q. Let's go to Exhibit 35. What are the wells being 2 compared here? 3 Okay, now we're comparing the WEL with the PQ 4 Α. Once again, different pressure paths. 5 Osudo. These are different reqimes, which would tell me they're in separate 6 reservoirs, they're not coming from the same source. 7 And that's consistent, then, with Mr. Godsey's 8 Q. map? 9 Yes, it's very consistent with that map. 10 Α. Let's go now to Exhibit 36. 11 Q. 12 Α. Okay. I'm going to ask you to compare a typo in the cum 13 **Q**. See down there at the bottom? to date. 14 15 Α. The PQ Osudo --The PQ Osudo 9, it should be something else? 16 Q. Yes, that shows .0. That's not correct, that's a 17 Α. That should be .8. 18 typo. 19 Q. And .8 actually shows on the rest of the display? Yes. Yeah, it matches. 20 Α. 21 ο. So the typo is just associated with preparing the exhibit? 22 23 Α. Right. 24 What are you trying to see now? Q. 25 Okay, once again, this is showing the development Α.
1	of the reservoirs, okay? We've got This is as of 1991,
2	we're showing 6.3 BCF of gas in these separate reservoirs,
3	and if we continue on with this, we see This is 1991.
4	The WEK block to the south has cum'd very little additional
5	reserves. Okay?
6	That's in contrast to the northern reservoir
7	which has cum'd much more gas. In other words, the
8	northern reservoir has continued to produce gas, the
9	southern reservoir has petered out, it was drained.
10	These circles, then, represent the sum of the
11	smaller circles and show that since 1991 only .9 BCF of
12	additional gas has been taken out of this entire reservoir,
13	in contrast to the 8.4 BCF of gas that's been continued to
14	be drawn out of here.
15	The conclusion being that this reservoir was
16	drained by the WEK well initially and is separate from this
17	northern lobe. Had they been connected, you would have
18	seen continuous gas spillover into this. They would have
19	equalized, and you would have had gas being produced from
20	all the wells. But we don't see that. These wells have
21	run out of bottomhole pressure. And if you think back to
22	the pressure graph that we just had, they were very low
23	pressure. This drained it, not much left to get, and it's
24	not being fed from another larger reservoir, which is this
25	reservoir to the north. It's separated the way David

1	Godsey has this mapped, it's separated. That's why these
2	wells are continuing to be prolific wells, they're not
3	affected by this work that was done down here.
4	Q. Taking all the pieces together now, Mr. Finnell,
5	summarize for us your conclusions.
6	A. Okay, let's go on to Exhibit 37. Okay, our data
7	supports the laydown 320 acres. Okay, when you look at the
8	production data, that matches. It's very consistent with
9	Chesapeake's map.
10	When you look at the CC 3, that's consistent with
11	the map.
12	When you look at the gas composition, it also
13	fits very nicely in with the map.
14	Look at the volumetrics. It fits.
15	The area pressure data. It fits.
16	The mapping all fits together.
17	When we looked at all of these we're
18	investigating as an engineer, I'm investigating
19	looking at all of the possible tools I've got in my tool
20	bag to make or break this map, and everything we looked at
21	fit very neatly together to match Mr. Godsey's map. We
22	didn't have to adjust anything, it all made sense when you
23	put the puzzle pieces together.
24	MR. KELLAHIN: That concludes my examination of
25	Mr. Finnell. We move the introduction of his Exhibits 1

323

through 37. 1 MR. OLMSTEAD: No objection. 2 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Seeing no objection to the 3 introduction of Exhibits 1 through 36, they will be so 4 5 introduced. MR. KELLAHIN: I'm sorry, it was 37. 6 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: 1 through 37. They will be so 7 introduced. 8 At this time, why don't we take a break until 9 three o'clock. It's my intention to go until five o'clock 10 this afternoon, and then we'll start again tomorrow morning 11 at ten o'clock, for anybody that needs to do some planning 12 13 and calling over the break. With that, we'll be adjourned until three 14 o'clock. 15 16 (Thereupon, a recess was taken at 2:48 p.m.) 17 (The following proceedings had at 3:00 p.m.) 18 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Let's go ahead and go back on 19 the record. Let the record reflect that it's three 20 o'clock. We will be reconvening Causes Number 13,492 and 21 13,493. The record shall also reflect that all three 22 23 Commissioners are present as a quorum. 24 I believe, Mr. Kellahin, you have an 25 announcement?

1	MR. KELLAHIN: Mr. Chairman, I would like to
2	correct a statement that Mr. Finnell made on one of his
3	exhibits.
4	Q. (By Mr. Kellahin) Mr. Finnell, would you go to
5	Exhibit 25?
6	A. Yes.
7	Q. I think I confused you with my question. I asked
8	you in comparing well 1 to 2, at the time 2 was tested and
9	produced to
10	A. Okay.
11	Q. At the time you started the second well
12	A. Yes.
13	Q the gas withdrawal from the first well was
14	what?
15	A. 3.1 I'm sorry, I'm sorry, 2.9 BCF.
16	Q. I think you said 6?
17	A. Yes, I did. And it's further explained on
18	Exhibit PE 28, if I may go to that. And this that's the
19	production bubble down here at the bottom. It says 2.9 BCF
20	of gas was pulled out when the WEL 1 was drilled. That is
21	the correct.
22	MR. KELLAHIN: Thank you, Mr. Chair.
23	MR. DEBRINE: Mr. Chairman, one other matter to
24	correct. Over the lunch break I brought the new GEO 7 and
25	GEO 9 exhibits and distributed them to the Commissioners

1	and to counsel. We would just ask that those be admitted
2	and the record reflect that.
3	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Yes, the record will reflect
4	that the Commissioners have replaced Applicant's GEO 7 and
5	GEO 9 with the revised, and that that has been provided to
6	the other side; is that correct?
7	MR. DEBRINE: Yes.
8	MR. OLMSTEAD: Yes, sir.
9	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay. Mr. Olmstead, are you
10	heading all the technical cross-examinations?
11	MR. OLMSTEAD: Yes, sir, if that's okay.
12	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Well, I guess the witness is
13	yours.
14	MR. OLMSTEAD: Thank you, Mr. Chair.
15	CROSS-EXAMINATION
16	BY MR. OLMSTEAD:
17	Q. Mr. Finnell, when you go ahead and Let's go to
18	your Exhibit Number 2.
19	A. Yes, sir.
20	Q. And now you've said that virgin pressure in this
21	area is 7000 pounds.
22	A. Is greater than 7000 pounds.
23	Q. Greater than 7000?
24	A. Yes.
25	Q. And what's that based on?

-

.

.

1	A. It's based on the reservoir pressures that we saw
2	from the WEK, the WEL and the CC State.
3	Q. What is the discovery well in this area?
4	A. Of the wells that we looked at that are on this
5	map, the WEK was the first well drilled.
6	Q. Well, what's the discovery well for the Morrow
7	field in this area?
8	A. I don't know what is, sir.
9	Q. If I told you it was the North Wilson P Unit in
10	Section 31, a mile or two northwest of the KF 4 well, would
11	you disagree with that?
12	A. No, I would not disagree.
13	Q. Do you know what the initial bottomhole pressure
14	was for that well?
15	A. No, I do not.
16	Q. If I told you it was 6745 pounds, would you
17	disagree with that?
18	A. I would not think that would be no reason to
19	disagree with that.
20	Q. So wouldn't that be virgin pressure for the
21	Morrow field?
22	A. In that reservoir, it would be.
23	Q. Okay. So virgin pressure can vary?
24	A. It certainly can, it has to do with the
25	deposition, yes.

l

327

-	
1	Q. Okay. Let's get to Let's go to Exhibit Number
2	3. What's your estimated ultimate recovery for this well?
3	A. We're estimating 16 BCF of gas.
4	Q. And how do you get to that?
5	A. From a decline-curve analysis.
6	Q. And what's the relationship on this Exhibit
7	Number 3 between your tubing pressure and your gas rate?
8	A. Really isn't, that's just a reported flowing
9	tubing pressure. It's monitored at the surface.
10	Q. No relationship?
11	A. The relationship the flowing tubing pressure
12	can be affected by two things. One, it can be affected by
13	what your pipeline pressure is, as the pressure goes
14	continually drops from the reservoir to the pipeline.
15	Q. What is your pipeline pressure out here?
16	A. I don't operate that well, sir, I don't know.
17	I'm going to guess that it's in the neighborhood of 500
18	pounds.
19	Q. What's this well currently producing?
20	A. I believe it's just under 5 million a day. Once
21	again, we don't operate that well, but I believe it's just
22	under 5 million a day.
23	Q. Do you know what the capacity is for this well?
24	A. I want to say the capacity is about 5 million, in
25	my understanding. If you look at the way the the tubing
1	

.

and the second se

.

pressure, which is over here on the right, okay, initially they had it choked back -- we're in the 20-million-a-day rate, they choked it back, and then they opened the well up to get as much gas out of it as they possibly could. Then they've held it constant. And as they've held the surface pressure constant, the rate has dropped down as a function of decline in reservoir pressure.

Q. Let me ask you about that black dot right there,
9 tubing pressure. Does that represent a shut-in tubing
10 pressure?

A. I don't know what -- probably. It may have been shut down for a pipeline issue or a gas plant issue that would have affected that pressure. Because, you know, it correlates very well with a very low flow rate, right here at the bottom.

Q. Okay, let's go to your Exhibit 5, talk about the Hunger Buster 3. Were you aware that when they tried to complete -- excuse me, when they tried to -- Are you aware of the parted casing and other completion problems they've had with the Hunger Buster 3?

A. I do recollect that that was an issue with thatwell.

Q. And so you know, then, that they weren't able to get a frac because of the borrowed casing and that they, in turn, dumped the frac water onto the formation around the

1	wellbore? Are you aware of that?
2	A. No, I was not aware of that.
3	Q. Assume just for the purposes of this question
4	that that's correct. Would those type of completion
5	problems adversely affect the production rate and ultimate
6	production from the Hunger Buster?
7	A. That could be a problem with that well, yes.
8	Q. So it could be just the poor completion, and not
9	the amount of sand, that is actually adversely affecting
10	the Hunger Buster production?
11	A. You could build a case for that, yes.
12	Q. Let's go to the next exhibit, Number 6. okay,
13	the State WEL Com Number 2 well is the closest well to the
14	Osudo Number 9 well; it's only 1320 feet away, correct?
15	A. Yes.
16	Q. All right. Doesn't that condemn any east-west-
17	trending sand?
18	A. It doesn't condemn the map, because the map is
19	not in that particular lobe, obviously a sandbody is not
20	a linear function. But in this particular map, the way
21	David If you look at the big picture, yes, it's east-
22	west. If you look at those two data points, no, they do
23	sit directly east-west of each other, but it doesn't
24	condemn the map.
25	Q. Okay, next Exhibit Number 7, dealing with the KF

.

. .

1	4 State Number 1. Let's see Now this KF 4 bottomhole
2	pressure was actually higher than the Osudo, correct?
3	A. Yes, it is.
4	Q. And in fact, if I understand it right, the Osudo
5	came on line, produced 2 BCF before you took over six
6	months before you took this pressure reading?
7	A. Yes.
8	Q. And then it produced another BCF before you put
9	it on line, right?
10	A. Yes.
11	Q. So 3 BCF, and then the KF State comes in hat high
12	pressure. How can these two wells possibly be in
13	communication? Wouldn't you expect a lower pressure in the
14	KF 4?
15	A. No, because of the size of the reservoir and the
16	distance between the two wells. Once again, if you look at
17	the pressure regime, the first well was down here, that was
18	the highest. Then we came to this well. It had been
19	affected by that well, but at 54 feet of sand this a large,
20	large reservoir, and it had affected the KF State, dropping
21	it from somewhere above 7000 pounds down to 6600, but it
22	has not dropped it to the same pressure that we see here.
23	So I don't see a problem with that at all.
24	Q. Let's go to Exhibit Number 8, production graph.
25	Let's see, so you've got a looking at your production

Yolayaya Shiney

1	rate, that's a pretty flat rate, right?
2	A. Yes, it is.
3	Q. And what do you say your initial flowing tubing
4	pressure is?
5	A. The initial flowing, the data is kind of
6	scattered. Somewhere in the neighborhood of 2000 pounds,
7	which would be about right there.
8	Q. I'm sorry, could you show me that again?
9	A. Yes, about 2000 flowing tubing pressure of
10	2000 pounds.
11	Q. And how much less tubing pressure is that than
12	the Osudo 9, initially?
13	A. Let's go back and look. Back on Exhibit 3 we
14	were showing, you know, 4000 pounds.
15	Q. Is this well choked back?
16	A. Which well, the KF State?
17	Q. The KF State 4?
18	A. Currently not now. It was up until that point
19	right there.
20	Q. I'm sorry, okay.
21	A. Okay, you see the pressure difference?
22	Q. Yeah.
23	A. Our production personnel out of the Hobbs office
24	maintained tried to keep it between 1000 and 1100 pounds
25	by manually controlling the choke. At this point we made

•

1	the decision to open the well up to increase the maximum
2	amount of rate, and opening the pressure here really did
3	not affect our rate a whole lot. We got a little more, but
4	not much.
5	Q. So you opened the choke to maintain the rate?
6	A. We opened the choke to maximize the rate.
7	Q. And so this well is producing at capacity at this
8	point?
9	A. Yes, it is.
10	Q. At about 500?
11	A. A flowing tubing pressure of 500 to 600 pounds.
12	Once again, which is more of a function of the pipeline
13	pressure in the area and not the choke.
14	Q. And what's the pipeline pressure in this area?
15	A. Approximately 500 pounds.
16	Q. What's your EUR for this well?
17	A. I'll have to look at that up here. Well, I'm
18	going to guess that this number is not going to be a very
19	accurate number because of the lack of decline in this
20	well. When you're doing a decline curve analysis, you have
21	to have some sort of a decline to project. We're showing
22	it on our books at 11 BCF.
23	Q. And what decline rate did you use to get that?
24	A. I don't have that here in front of me.
25	Q. Have you got a guess, an estimate?

1	A. It would be just a guess.
2	Q. Can you calculate it with the numbers you've got
3	here on Exhibit 8?
4	A. No, I wouldn't want to attempt to do that right
5	now.
6	Q. Well, at what flowing tubing point do you think
7	this well will begin declining? At what flowing tubing
8	pressure?
9	A. Well, the tubing pressure is going to remain
10	constant. I don't see that
11	Q. Because of line pressure?
12	A. Because of line pressure. We're not choking it
13	back at the surface. The reservoir is what's determining
14	how much gas is coming out of this well, not the choke at
15	the surface.
16	Q. Let me direct your attention to this point on
17	Exhibit Number PE 8. Does that reflect shut-in tubing
18	pressure, do you think?
19	A. Yes, I would say that it does, because it matches
20	up with the zero flow rate right down there.
21	Q. Did you do a P/Z graph on that?
22	A. No, I did not.
23	Q. Okay, let's go to Exhibit Number 9, and this is
24	where you've got decline curves a separate decline curve
25	on each well; is that correct?

1	A. Yes.
2	Q. And those wells are which ones?
3	A. We've got the Osudo 9 in green, the Hunger Buster
4	in blue and the KF State in red.
5	Q. All right, let's go to Exhibit Number 11. Again
6	you've got essentially a dry hole, the CC 3 State Number 1
7	well, due east of the KF 4, correct?
8	A. That is correct.
9	Q. And in your caption here you say that that little
10	pod the CC 3 is in is about 6 to 11 acres, correct?
11	A. Yes.
12	Q. Well, just looking at your map, it looks a lot
13	bigger than that to me. It looks like it covers up, you
14	know, a substantial portion of that south 320. I'd
15	estimate 80 to 100 acres. What would you estimate, based
16	on your map?
17	A. The map would show 80 to 100 acres, I wouldn't
18	disagree with that at all.
19	Q. Why the discrepancy?
20	A. Because David drew the map before I did the
21	pressure buildup. So the pressure buildup is showing more
22	pessimistic than David's map on that issue.
23	Q. So you might suggest Mr. Godsey's map is wrong at
24	that point?
25	A. David's map may show that the reservoir goes

٦

1	further to the east than it actually does. But once again,
2	this Well, let me rephrase this. This map is a total
3	net sand map of the middle Morrow. Okay, there are several
4	this is accumulation of several sandbodies. The
5	pressure buildup test on the CC State of the wells that
6	were in communication with the wellbore are 6 to 11 acres.
7	There may be other sands in this area that were not
8	perforated in the CC State that may extend this way.
9	So when you break it down into the little pieces,
10	6 to 11 acres may be correct. When you add them all up
11	together, it may look like a picture like that.
12	Q. Well, it might, but I think as you just pointed
13	out, there's really no control to draw it over to the east
14	like that, is there?
15	A. No, there's just one data point in that
16	reservoir, and that confirms our pressure data.
17	Q. Okay, let's look at Exhibit Number 12. What's
18	the date down there in the bottom left-hand corner? I
19	can't read it.
20	A. I can't read it either.
21	Q. When was the bottomhole pressure run in this
22	well?
23	A. It would have been one month, I believe, after
24	the well was drilled.
25	Q. So that would have been 2004?

I believe that to be correct. Yeah, the CC State 1 Α. was drilling in September of '04 --2 Q. Okay --3 -- and the buildup test is dated November 17th --4 Α. the report is dated November 17th of '04. 5 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: The date on the bottom there 6 looks like --7 THE WITNESS: September? 8 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: -- October 11th, 2004. 9 (By Mr. Olmstead) Well, that's actually before 10 Q. Mr. Godsey drew his map, correct? 11 I don't know. 12 Α. You don't know when Mr. Godsey drew his map? 13 Q. I can't tell you the exact date that he drew that Α. 14 15 version of that map. Can I get you to go back to the Exhibit 11, 16 Q. 17 please? Α. 18 Sure. Did any of your engineering data or analysis get 19 Q. incorporated into where that boundary was drawn right 20 there? 21 Was --22 Α. I don't believe so. I'm sorry, I interrupted you. 23 Q. I don't believe that my engineering data was 24 Α. 25 involved in David's mapping.

337

1	Q. Okay
2	A. I think David's
3	Q so there's no engineering data implied in this
4	map?
5	A. No, my engineering data is to confirm that map,
6	and it did.
7	Q. Okay, let's skip to Exhibit 15. Now again, in
8	your caption you say, Mapping thickening sand between the
9	two wells would be inconsistent with engineering data. So
10	I assume you're talking about that area right there?
11	A. Inside the black circle, yes.
12	Q. Don't you have the exact same thing right down
13	here between the State Well Com Number 2, which has zero
14	feet, over here toward the Hunger Buster and the Osudo, a
15	substantial thickness?
16	A. Yes, there is thickness down here. We're going
17	from a zero line to a thicker line. The difference between
18	those two data points is, on the dry hole here, we're
19	starting at zero and moving to a thicker point. On the CC
20	State I'm starting with six feet, I have to go to zero,
21	start at zero, and then thicken. That's the difference
22	between those two data points.
23	Q. Okay, but you just testified that there is no
24	engineering incorporated in this map, correct?
25	A. My engineering cal My engineering

1	conclusions, I don't believe influenced David's mapping of
2	this. I was just
3	Q. And earlier today, when I was asking Mr. Godsey
4	some questions, he confirmed that he had some earlier maps
5	that connected those connected that pod, correct? Were
6	you here this morning?
7	A. Yes.
8	Q. Okay. Okay, let's see, Number 19. Now, do you
9	know what the specific gravity is for the CC State Number 3
10	well?
11	A. Yes, I do.
12	Q. What is that?
13	A. It's .64.
14	Q. Why did you leave that off your That would be
15	right there, wouldn't it?
16	A. Yes, it would.
17	Q. Why did you leave that off your exhibit?
18	A. Okay, at this point in our determination we had
19	already convinced ourselves that the CC State was in a
20	separate reservoir. Based on the production, based on the
21	pressure buildup, that well was separate. So we didn't
22	worry with that when we looked at the specific gravity.
23	Our main concern was differentiating between this reservoir
24	and that reservoir. That's why we left it off.
25	Q. Well, if we went with one of Mr. Godsey's earlier

maps where that pod was connected --1 Α. Uh-huh. 2 -- so that you would use the .64, that would 3 Q. pretty much bust your specific gravity analysis, wouldn't 4 it? 5 It certainly would, because that would be saying Α. 6 that they're in the same reservoir, which is contradictory 7 to our pressure and our production data. 8 Did you look at any other specific gravities for Q. 9 any well -- any other wells, say up in here, in the 10 northwest? 11 No, we did not. 12 Α. 13 You just looked at these -- these three? Q. Right. 14 Α. These six, I mean? 15 Q. Yes. 16 Α. Is it five or six wells? 17 Q. It's five wells, with one of the wells having two 18 Α. data points --19 20 Q. Oh, okay. 21 Α. -- over time. 22 Q. Let's go to 21. Well, let me back up, I'm sorry, 23 I missed a question on Number 19. 24 Α. Okay. 25 Q. Isn't it generally true that downdip wells are

1	richer and heavier? Isn't that a general rule of thumb?
2	Therefore they would have higher specific gravity?
3	A. I would say in general that would be that's
4	what you would think, yes.
5	Q. That's what you would think?
6	A. Uh-huh.
7	Q. So that's what we have here, right? These wells
8	with the high specific gravity are downdip
9	A. Are downdip from
10	Q and deeper?
11	A. Yes.
12	Q. So that could explain the difference in the
13	specific gravities, correct?
14	A. That could be one explanation. But if you look
15	at look at David's map, I was trying to draw an analogy
16	within the same pod of the difference in structural
17	elevation, but I haven't looked at that enough to answer
18	that question.
19	Q. And in fact, specific gravity changes with time
20	in each well, doesn't it?
21	A. Yes, it does.
22	Q. And would you generally expect specific gravity
23	to decline over time, of a well? Over the life of a well?
24	A. I would well, let's look at Exhibit 17
25	shows the Osudo 1 over a 14-year period. Yes, it did

r	
1	decline, it went from .67 to .65.
2	Q. Okay, let's go to your Exhibit 21, please, sir.
3	Now, volumetrics is just a geometry problem, right?
4	A. Yes, you're taking an area and yes, building a
5	tank.
6	Q. You're taking a container that's been provided to
7	you by Mr. Godsey
8	A. Uh-huh.
9	Q and then you figure out how much it takes to
10	fill that container?
11	A. It was the volume of that container.
12	Q. Okay. And so if a container is wrong or flawed
13	in some way, your engineering is just going to confirm that
14	flaw?
15	A. That's correct. That's why we did that.
16	Q. What did you use what did you assume for
17	abandonment pressure in your volumetrics?
18	A. Reservoir pressure, I believe, of 1000 p.s.i.
19	Q. And what about porosity?
20	A. We used 12 percent.
21	Q. How did you get an h? Did you just take an
22	average or
23	A. No, we planimetered each of the isopach. So once
24	again, we're trying to get a three-dimensional volume. So
25	area A is going to be two dimensions, and then we isopach

342

1	each contour line within the isopach to get our height, to
2	get our h.
3	Q. But you only planimetered within area A, right?
4	A. That is correct.
5	Q. Now, so why did you draw the boundary of this
6	container right here on the lease line?
7	A. It had to do with well control in an area that we
8	thought would be effectively drained by the wells that were
9	already drilled.
10	Q. So you think that container, that area, stops
11	right there at that west lease line?
12	A. For the area that's going to be affected
13	primarily by the wells that we looked at, we thought that
14	that was a reasonable place to draw the line. I mean,
15	obviously you had to stop someplace. You couldn't
16	planimeter this whole thing, that would just skew all the
17	data. So we looked
18	Q. But you've got the same thickness of sand right
19	here to the west, all of this area here, correct? So you
20	just arbitrarily
21	A. We looked at a reasonable place to draw the line,
22	and that's where we drew it, right there.
23	Q. Did you analyze the area how much area the WEK
24	might drain the WEL?
25	A. You're talking about this well right here?

1	Q. Yes, that well right there, the WEL Com.
2	A. No, we did not analyze You mean from a
3	volumetric standpoint? No, we did not do that.
4	Q. Now, for your volumetrics analysis to work, all
5	four of these wells have to be in pressure communication,
6	correct?
7	A. No.
8	Q. No? If they're not in communication with each
9	other and so they're in separate reservoirs, your
10	volumetrics will still work?
11	A. Yeah, the volumetric calculations will work.
12	We're looking at a total volume. Now if they were in
13	separate reservoirs, you would have zero lines in between
14	them.
15	Q. Right.
16	A. Okay, so it would still work. So we
17	volumetrically analyzed this map, the way it is drawn. So
18	volumetrics isn't going to take int account
19	Q. What did you assume for your water saturation?
20	A. I believe it was 10 percent.
21	Q. How about your formation temperature?
22	A. I don't have that recorded here. But on the
23	assumptions that we use, we're consistent across the whole
24	area.
25	Q. Okay, so can you give me a formation temperature

across the whole area? 1 I don't have that recorded here in front of me to Α. 2 tell you what that is. I'm assuming it's going to be in 3 4 the neighborhood of 170 to 180 degrees. Q. How about your reservoir pressure? 5 Α. We had an initial pressure of 7000 pounds, and we 6 7 took it to an abandonment pressure of 1000 pounds. And your Z factor, initial Z factor? 8 Q. I don't have that recorded here. 9 Α. Q. What was your recovery factor? 10 82 percent. 11 Α. Okay, can you give me the EUR for the WEL well? 12 Q. We're showing EUR of approximately 4.5 BCF. 13 Α. WEL. All right, let's go to Exhibit 22, please, sir. 14 Q. Now, did you use a computer program to -- Well, let's back 15 up, I'm sorry. 16 Α. What are we at, 21? 17 18 Q. No, sir, I'm sorry, 22, but I --19 Α. Okay. 20 Q. -- Let me start with a better question. 21 Α. Okay. This black line going from top to bottom, that's 22 Q. 23 your data line through the last date of production? 24 Α. Yes. 25 And what is that date? Q.

1	A. I don't know what date is. It's not indicated.
2	Sometime in, I believe 2006.
3	Q. Would July of '06 be approximate?
4	A. Approximate, yes.
5	Q. And so these two data points that you've dotted
6	right here
7	A are projections.
8	Q are projections?
9	A. Uh-huh.
10	Q. And did you use a computer program to project
11	those data points?
12	A. Yes, we did.
13	Q. And what parameters did you use for that?
14	A. Well, it's going to be consistent. We can see
15	from this, as these wells are coming on, we're very early
16	in the decline stage, so an accurate a very accurate
17	decline analysis is going to be difficult because of how
18	early these wells are in their history. But by taking a
19	similar decline to what we see up here, in this part of the
20	line up here, we chose a reasonable decline and projected
21	it forward.
22	Q. What area are you modeling there?
23	A. These are all the wells that are producing in
24	area A.
25	Q. On this curve right here?

1	A. Yes, that's the summation of all of these wells,
2	and this is where the total pod is producing in area A.
3	That's the sum of those wells.
4	Q. Okay, you're talking about area A? Where is your
5	model for the decline here?
6	A. Where is our model for the decline?
7	Q. Did you testify earlier that you used this you
8	used a model for this?
9	A. No.
10	Q. To get up to here?
11	A. No.
12	Q. All right, then let me ask that again. How did
13	you get these two points?
14	A. Okay, the last two points here are a projection
15	of what we thought was a reasonable decline coming off of
16	these two actual data points.
17	Q. Okay.
18	A. Okay, and the way to verify once again, it's a
19	guess, it's a projection, but that line is a little more
20	pessimistic or closer resembles this decline, which we've
21	got more data, so we see what wells in the area look like,
22	and then, you know, this part of the curve right here.
23	Q. Wait a minute. So I mean, so you could really
24	toggle this line up and down
25	A. You certainly could

	348
1	Q fairly easily?
2	A engineering judgment at that point.
3	Q. And going back to this decline here
4	A. Uh-huh.
5	Q. If I can get the Commissioners just to refer back
6	to Exhibit Number 9, because that's made up that's a
7	total combination of the three wells, right? The Osudo
8	So your total decline up here is actually a combination
9	decline of the three wells represented on Exhibit 9, the
10	Osudo 9, the Hunger Buster and the KF 4?
11	A. And the WEL.
12	Q. And the WEL.
13	A. Yes.
14	Q. And as you testified earlier, the KF 4 has no
15	decline rate at this point?
16	A. That's correct.
17	Q. The Osudo doesn't have much of one, so you don't
18	have much data to work with right there?
19	A. Yeah.
20	Q. And the Hunger Buster may be trashed because of
21	the completion problems?
22	A. Or poor reservoir. You know, keep in mind, the
23	Osudo 9 and the KF State came on natural, without needing
24	to be stimulated. The Hunger Buster has been a dog from
25	the very beginning, even before they tried to frac it.

1	Q. All right, but looking back at your Exhibit
2	Number 9, all three of those wells are declining at
3	different rates, and so now you're summing them up and
4	assuming one decline rate for all four wells.
5	A. That's correct.
6	Q. Is that correct? Wouldn't it be more accurate to
7	take each well's decline rate and get your EUR that way,
8	and then sum those numbers?
9	A. You could do that. But once again, we're so
10	early in the you know, all the Osudo 9, the KF State
11	and the Hunger Buster are all in this area right here. I
12	mean, this peak right here is the Osudo 9. The Hunger
13	Buster is drilled after, we just don't have much data to
14	work with. So to look at a bigger picture would be to go
15	back in time and look at the whole reservoir in area A.
16	Q. Okay, let's go to Exhibit 23. Now which map
17	which of Mr. Godsey's maps are these numbers based on?
18	A. I believe it's GEO 4, I believe that to be
19	correct.
20	Q. Okay. And now, I'm sure you're aware that
21	Chesapeake provided some volumetric numbers as part of
22	their post-hearing brief, from the first hearing?
23	A. Uh-huh, yes, I am.
24	Q. Did you calculate those numbers?
25	A. I was involved with that calculation as well.

1	Q. Okay, and do you remember what those calculations
2	were?
3	A. I have them somewhere in here, yes.
4	Q. Well, why don't I just refresh everybody's
5	memory, and I'll show you what is a copy of that and ask
6	this be marked and introduced as Cross-Examination Exhibit
7	Number 3.
8	And now, would you state what volumes are in the
9	southern 320 unit on Cross-Examination Exhibit Number 3?
10	A. Yes, when we did the original calculation we came
11	up with 5.53 in the southwest, 2.01 in the southeast.
12	Q. Okay, and now your numbers on Exhibit 23 are
13	somewhat larger, right?
14	A. They are.
15	Q. Why is that?
16	A. It has to do with the methodology and the map
17	that we used. When the original map was done, we
18	planimetered the three individual isopachs of the
19	sandbodies that were done. Okay? That does not represent
20	David Godsey's total net sand map. Okay, there's more gas
21	in there than just those three reservoirs.
22	So we thought a more accurate number would be to
23	map the whole net sand thickness, which is Exhibit 4. And
24	that's why the numbers are different.
25	Q. Okay, so you used the same map for both

calculations? 1 No, that's not correct. On the first mapping we 2 Α. broke it down into three smaller pieces and then added them 3 together to get the 5.53 that's on this piece of paper. 4 Uh-huh. 5 ο. We went back and thought, Well, wait a minute, 6 Α. that doesn't capture all of the gas that's in area A. 7 That number is more reflected on the total thickness map, which 8 9 is Exhibit 4, and when you do that map you end up with more gas, obviously, because there's other sand members besides 10 those three that were isopached. 11 Okay. All right, let's go to Exhibit 25, please, 12 Q. sir. Let's see, I think you previously testified that your 13 abandonment pressure is 1000 pounds? 14 That's what we were using for reservoir pressure, 15 Α. 16 yes. 17 Q. Well here you've got a whole bunch of reservoir 18 data points below 1000 pounds. You've got the WEK 1 19 producing for about 30 years below abandonment pressure? 20 Yes, that is correct. Α. How can that work? 21 Q. 22 Maybe we should have looked at a lower Α. 23 abandonment pressure. However, you'll notice that the 24 amount of additional gas that was produced once that well 25 got below 1000 pounds was very small.

1	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Your bottomhole flowing
2	pressure is not going to equal your abandonment pressure,
3	is it?
4	THE WITNESS: The bottomhole flowing pressure
5	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Your average reservoir
6	pressure at abandonment is going to be greater than your
7	bottomhole flowing pressure prior to abandonment, isn't it?
8	THE WITNESS: Yes, I think that to be correct.
9	Q. (By Mr. Olmstead) Now these two data points here
10	indicate that pressure reservoir bottomhole reservoir
11	pressure increased. That doesn't happen, does it?
12	A. No, unless the wells were shut in for an extended
13	period of time. Yeah, that does not fit the trend. Those
14	two points do not fit that long trend right there, no.
15	Q. Does that indicate that these are bad data
16	points?
17	A. I would not think so. And when I've got 23 data
18	points and I've got two that don't quite fit the line, I
19	wouldn't throw the 21 out to save the two, I'd do it the
20	other way around.
21	Q. All right, let me ask you about well number 1 and
22	2 on your Exhibit 25.
23	A. Uh-huh.
24	Q. Well Number 2, the Osudo 9
25	A. No, Number 2 is the WEL.

1	Q. I'm sorry, WEL, came in at slightly less
2	reservoir pressure
3	A. Uh-huh.
4	Q after just a couple of years. You don't think
5	it was affected by the production from the WEK?
6	A. No, I do not. If you just looked at those two
7	data points, you might come to that conclusion. But when
8	you look at the whole picture, my conclusion is no, they
9	are not connected.
10	Q. Well, if that's the case, then, if you're looking
11	at the overall reservoir pressure around January of '03,
12	it's got to be somewhere between 1000 and 2000, correct?
13	A. Which reservoir?
14	Q. Either one.
15	A. That's where it's headed, yes.
16	Q. Okay. And yet all of these wells came in at near
17	virgin pressure. They couldn't possibly be If they were
18	connected to any wells in these reservoirs down here,
19	wouldn't you expect substantially less pressure in these
20	new wells? I mean, that's 5000 pressure difference.
21	A. Due to the distance from these new wells from
22	that well, the WEK, no, I think that's unacceptable or
23	WEL.
24	Q. Well, how far is the WEL from the WEK? Did you
25	factor distance into this?

1	
1	A. Yes.
2	Q. How far away are they?
3	A. I have to look at the map. Approximately a mile.
4	It looks like a little less than a mile apart.
5	Q. Okay, about the same distance as these wells to
6	the new wells, correct?
7	A. Right, but it's also going to be a function of
8	how large the container is. You know, you take a certain
9	amount of gas out of a smaller container, it's going to
10	have more of an effect than if you take that same amount of
11	gas out of a larger container.
12	Q. Well, it's also going to be a function of how
13	well connected they are, correct? I mean, you may have
14	good permeability between these two wells or bad
15	permeability, and they can still be connected?
16	A. Permeability will be a function of how fast they
17	equalize. But over time, they'll equalize.
18	Q. Wasn't WEK a good well? It had good
19	permeability, didn't it?
20	A. Yes. And that's exactly what this graph is
21	showing. WEK was a good well, and it's sitting down here
22	and it's not affecting the WEL to the north of it. I mean,
23	if it was affecting it, they'd all be down here in the same
24	pressure regime, and it's not. This WEL well has held its
25	reservoir pressure independently of these other three wells

that are down here on the bottom. 1 Wouldn't that really make the WEL tight, instead Q. 2 of permeable? I mean, it's still hanging up here. 3 Permeability may have an effect on it. I don't 4 Α. 5 think it proves that. Okay, let's go to Exhibit 26. So again, you said 6 0. 7 virgin pressure is greater than 7000 --8 Α. Yes. 9 -- and here we've got virgin pressure of 7354, so Q. I assume virgin pressure has a range? 10 Α. Yes. 11 12 Q. It varies, as you testified earlier, all over the area? 13 Each reservoir is going to have its own virgin 14 Α. pressure that may be slightly different, yes. 15 Okay, Exhibit Number 27, again, I guess this is 16 Q. the same well we looked at before. It's got these two 17 higher reservoir pressure points at the end --18 19 Α. Yes. 20 0. -- where we know it can't be. Something's got to 21 be wrong, right? --Something's --22 Α. 23 0. -- either these two points are wrong, or those 24 are wrong? 25 Exhibit 28, I think -- Let's go to 29 -- Okay,

Mr. Finnell, we're just about done. Let's go to Exhibit 1 2 36. Okay, this is -- at what point --3 Α. Q. Okay, walk me through this one more time. What 4 5 is --Okay, the significance of this is, this is a 6 Α. picture that was taken in 1991, the way the slide is 7 depicted right now, which is going to be different than the 8 handout, okay? Showing the cum gas that had been produced 9 at that point. 10 Uh-huh. Q. 11 Α. Okay, since 1991 the southern block has cum'd 12 very little additional reserves. The northern block, the 13 northern pod, has continued to mature and produce a whole 14 lot of gas. If you sum them all up, looking at them 15 individually, the northern reservoir has produced an 16 17 additional 8.4 BCF since 1991, while the southern has only added an additional .9. 18 Okay, but if you just roughly look at this --19 Q. This is what you're calling the upper reservoir. 20 Α. Yeah, don't include these two circles. 21 That's a summation of these circles. 22 23 Okay, I'm sorry. Q. Okay. 24 A. 25 Q. This reservoir and this reservoir look about the

same size on the map, correct? 1 A. Yes. 2 How much gas is left down in this reservoir? 3 0. I'd say very little, because it's not getting any 4 Α. 5 support from this sand up here. 0. So you started with the same size containers up 6 here --7 Yes. A. 8 9 Q. -- roughly 30 BCF up here? Yes. 10 Α. So you would expect that about -- about that down 11 ο. here? 12 I haven't planimetered that lower section. 13 Α. But I mean just eyeballing it, it looks 14 Q. similar --15 16 A. Okay. 17 Q. -- correct? This lobe up here has produced 8 in that time frame since 1991 --18 19 Α. Yes. 20 -- this lobe down here has produced .9. Q. 21 Α. Yes. 22 Does that indicate that the geology may be wrong? Q. 23 Α. No, that indicates the geology is right, because -- you know, this is since 1991. These wells weren't 24 drilled until, you know, 15 years later. If these 25
1	reservoirs were connected, the gas in this reservoir would
2	have been equalizing down here. These wells would have
3	continued to produce. And we see that all the time, when
4	you've got a well that doesn't look all that good on the
5	logs and just produces and produces and produces, you know
6	you're tied into something much bigger, something's feeding
7	it.
8	This is telling me nothing is feeding this down
9	here, it's isolated
10	Q. So there
11	A from this up here.
12	Q. I'm sorry. So there were never any reserves down
13	in this lower
14	A. No, there were reserves, but they were all
15	drained by the WEK. This well here drained the bulk of the
16	reserves that were down here. So when you add this well,
17	the 15-1, and the PQ Osudo, they don't help you much
18	because you've already drained it with this, and there's
19	not more gas feeding into this area from someplace else.
20	Q. And so the EUR for the WEK is what?
21	A. I don't know that off the top of my head.
22	Q. Oh, it's over here?
23	A. Okay, that's cum to date, that's not EUR.
24	Q. Oh, okay.
25	A. But it's cum'd 6.4 BCF, and this you know, in

essence, this pod down here is about done. And once again, 1 if they were connected this gas would be trying to go to a 2 lower pressure area regime and would be showing up being 3 produced out of the -- in particular, this well right here. 4 Okay, what are the sum of the WEK, State 15-1, PQ 5 **Q**. 6 Osudo? 7 Α. When you add them all together --Yes. 8 Q. -- it's about 7.6 BCF of gas. 9 Α. Okay, so why are the containers different? 10 Because you've got a 50-foot contour in this pod, and there 11 isn't one in this one. This container is bigger than that 12 container is. 13 Not by much. I mean, that's not a very big 50-Q. 14 foot area right there, is it? But that's a substantial 15 difference in recoveries. 16 That's a substantial difference in container size 17 Α. when you're looking three dimensionally. 18 19 Do you think maybe permeability may be the Q. difference? 20 21 A. No. Permeability has no effect on this? 22 Q. 23 Α. On ultimate recovery, no. Permeability will 24 reduce the amount of time it takes to get it, but ultimate 25 recovery should -- it will show up.

1	Q. So if Godsey's map is right and we planimeter
2	this, we're only going to get 8 BCF. 8 BCF was here, and
3	it's been drained?
4	A. In the sands that are connected that are in
5	these wells, yes, I would assume that that's what that
6	would tell us.
7	Q. So if the map would show more than that, the map
8	has got to be wrong, correct?
9	A. That piece of the puzzle wouldn't fit.
10	Q. I'm sorry, Mr. Finnell, let's go back to Exhibit
11	23. Were you part of the decision to drill the KF 4 State?
12	A. No, I was not.
13	Q. Okay. Well, based on your Exhibit 23, where
14	would you have drilled the KF 4 State?
15	A. You know, my job function doesn't go on picking
16	locations, but down in this laydown 320 would be where I
17	would drill.
18	Q. Wel, look at the north-south 320. It's almost as
19	much, isn't it?
20	A. Once again, this is just one piece of the puzzle.
21	When I'm sitting here with a 20-million-a-day well here, I
22	want to get as close to that well as I can, because I know
23	that's good. I'm guessing on this other area, I know
24	that's good. I want to get as close to that well as I can
25	get.

·

.

Ŧ	
2	quarter?
3	A. We're taking in to parameters that we're having
4	to infer, okay? There's some error here. When I'm selling
5	20-million-a-day gas, that's a captured quantity.
6	Q. Well, let me ask you this
7	A. Uh-huh.
8	Q does Chesapeake anticipate drilling a well in
9	that quarter section?
10	A. I don't know.
11	Q. Wouldn't that make sense? Wouldn't that
12	A. I'd have to
13	Q make sense to drill a well?
14	A. I'd have to look at the economics and determine
15	whether the KF State is going to drain that whole 320 or
16	not. I don't know.
17	Q. Well, I mean, you all could do a nonstandard unit
18	and drill a well there, and you'd have 100 percent of 6.41
19	BCF, whereas now you've only got 50 percent of 9 BCF?
20	Isn't 100 percent of 6 better than 50 percent of 9?
21	A. The picture is always clearer after the well is
22	drilled.
23	Q. But you could do it now, right? You can do a
24	nonstandard unit now, drill your own well on your property,
25	give Samson back their well on their property, and you'd

1	come out ahead, based on your numbers, correct?
2	A. That takes in way more functions than I'm in
3	control of.
4	Q. Well, I mean looking at Exhibit 23, I mean it's
5	simple math, right?
6	A. This is a thicker sand here, yes. I mean,
7	there's more reserves, according to our planimetering, here
8	than there is here. Whether this well will drain or
9	involved in that, I don't I mean, that's going to be
10	part of it. How much is going to be left
11	Q. But you testified earlier that the KF 4 EUR is
12	what, 11 BCF?
13	A. I think that's correct.
14	Q. That's got to be coming from somewhere, huh?
15	A. Well, there's 11 BCF or close to 9 there, so
16	it's going to be draining back to that map a little,
17	potentially a larger area.
18	MR. OLMSTEAD: No further questions.
19	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Hall?
20	MR. HALL: No questions.
21	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Any redirect, Mr. Kellahin?
22	MR. KELLAHIN: No, sir.
23	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Commissioner Bailey?
24	COMMISSIONER BAILEY: (Shakes head)
25	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Commissioner Olson?

	363
1	COMMISSIONER OLSON: Just a couple questions.
2	EXAMINATION
3	BY COMMISSIONER OLSON:
4	Q. On Exhibit 18, this is supposed to 18 and 19,
5	with the specific gravity
6	A. Okay.
7	Q data, in a lot of your analysis, you used the
8	Hunger Buster, but I didn't see any specific gravity for
9	the Hunger Buster on this. Did you not have that data?
10	A. No, I don't think we did.
11	Q. Okay. And then on Exhibit 25, I think from all
12	your testimony you were talking about differences in the
13	initial bottomhole pressure from early drilled wells versus
14	later drilled wells. You're showing a lower pressure, say,
15	for the what you were seeing for the Osudo and the KF 4,
16	versus the WEL. But then I notice for the WEK and the
17	State 15, the State 15 came in 10 years later, but it had a
18	higher initial
19	A. Yes.
20	Q bottomhole pressure.
21	A. Yes.
22	Q. I mean, how does that fit into your
23	A. Okay, initially, like I said, I was very
24	concerned about that. As I was looking at verifying
25	David's map, that point bothered me initially.

Right. Q. 1 Okay, until we looked at the logs, and there is a 2 Α. stringer open in that well that's not open in the WEK. 3 Okay, so the explanation for this is, the pressure support 4 for that first data point came from a virgin reservoir that 5 was very small in size. Okay? So when we perforated it we 6 7 saw that pressure, then very quickly depleted, and when we take our next data point it's way down here. 8 So that explains -- the pressure could have come 9 10 from that small sand lens. We drained it very quickly, and now we're tied into the larger reservoir that the WEK is 11 in, and we get on line with that pressure. Okay? 12 Does that make sense? 13 14 COMMISSIONER OLSON: Yeah. 15 THE WITNESS: Okay. 16 COMMISSIONER OLSON: That's all the questions I had. 17 18 EXAMINATION BY CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: 19 20 ο. Mr. Finnell, my questions -- a lot of them revolve around this exhibit also. 21 22 Α. Uh-huh. 23 These pressure points, they came from the time Q. that the OCD was requiring periodic shut-in pressure 24 25 reports; isn't that true?

1	A. I believe that's correct, yes.
2	Q. And those reports required you to simply shut it
3	in for 24 hours, was it?
4	A. I think that's correct.
5	Q. And take a surface pressure and calculate a
6	bottomhole pressure from that?
7	A. Yes.
8	Q. Some of these wells are producing liquids, aren't
9	they?
10	A. A little bit, I think that's correct.
11	Q. You say a little bit. If we look at the decline
12	curve from area A
13	A. It may show more than that.
14	Q. Which exhibit is that?
15	A. Twenty-two.
16	Q. You know, at some point we were making, oh, 7000
17	barrels a month; is that right? Of oil, in the three
18	wells?
19	A. Yes.
20	Q. Okay, that's a pretty significant liquid cut,
21	isn't it?
22	A. Right. But when you look back Okay, that's
23	going to be the new high-volume wells that wouldn't have
24	been that pressure reporting. You look back into the
25	1970s, now we're looking at making 30 or 40 barrels a

1	month. That's one or two barrels of oil a day
2	Q. Okay.
3	A when all that pressure data was taken.
4	Q. But the fact is, if you're going to calculate a
5	bottomhole pressure from the surface and you don't know
6	where the top of that liquid column is
7	A. You need to know
8	Q you're going to have a significant error
9	A. That is
10	Q in your calculations?
11	A. That is correct, that takes into the gradient
12	takes into account that.
13	Q. Okay. And one of these wells and I can't tell
14	from that graph one of these wells started producing
15	water, didn't it?
16	A. It looks like there's a little bit of water on
17	this graph, it shows up in the late 1990s, and then we've
18	got some water with the newer wells.
19	Q. Okay. And
20	A. About three barrels a day.
21	Q. Yeah, notwithstanding Yeah, about 180 barrels
22	a month max, I guess. Notwithstanding what happened in the
23	1990s, only one of these wells looks to have produced any
24	significant amount of water; is that correct?
25	A. Yes.

1 Q. If they're in the same reservoir, why would one 2 produce water and the other two essentially not produce 3 water? One possible explanation would be the -- You 4 Α. know, there are several reservoirs that are open and, you 5 know, several sands that are open. One of those may be 6 I haven't looked at that phenomenon, why one of them 7 wet. is making a little bit water. 8 9 Q. Okay, but you can see why I would be concerned that, you know, we're arguing they're in the same sands, 10 they're in communication, they're the same thing, and all 11 of a sudden one of them starts producing water. 12 Yeah, I was trying to look for a structural 13 Α. 14 component that one might be down further. Yeah, I don't --15 I can't rectify that with what I know right now. Let's go to Exhibit 23, and the KF well is in the 16 ο. 17 quarter section there that has reserves of about 2.56 BCF; is that correct? 18 19 Α. Yes. 20 Q. And the -- Chesapeake wants to make the laydown unit, the 320 laydown unit, so that it can -- so that the 21 rest of that unit will be comprised of the quarter section 22 that has approximately 6.41 BCF; is that correct? 23 Yes. 24 Α. 25 Q. So that's a total of about 9 BCF, and this is a

point that we touched on peripherally a minute ago. 1 If you've got an EUR from that well of 11 BCF, where are the 2 rest of those reserves going to come from? 3 Okay, it's going to -- Remember the reservoir 4 Α. This is all nice and fat reservoir down here. 5 picture. So you could have some overflow coming from here. You know, 6 we'd have to back to Godsey's map to show that, you know, 7 the reservoir just doesn't stop at this line. It spills 8 over, you know, a little bit into here. You know, and then 9 you've got this nice thick area laying to the point here. 10 Okay, so again going back to some of the 11 Q. questions that came up on cross-examination --12 Uh-huh. 13 Α. -- would you have -- would this have been your 14 Q. 15 calculation prior to drilling the KF? I think David's map has changed slightly, but it 16 Α. would be close to that, but without a lot of well control 17 in this area over here. 18 19 Q. Okay. And you may not be the one to ask this question, and the point of asking the question may not be 20 21 to get an answer here, but why -- if you had that 6.41-BCF quarter section under lease, why would you have drilled in 22 23 the other section? 24 Okay, I -- once again, I was not on the decision Α. My understanding of management's decision goes 25 process.

368

back to, you've got a 20-million-a-day well right here. You know that's good reservoir. We're mapping this over here, but we don't have a lot of well control to be 100percent certain. I'm 100-percent certain that that well is making 20 million a day, so close-ology plays into the effect of our decision, management's decision to drill that well.

I've heard an awful lot of engineers make that 8 0. argument, and never a geologist. But the fact is that the 9 initial rate of the well ought to be somewhat a function of 10 the ratio of the reserves, and if you were to drill on a 11 quarter section that you had under lease, as opposed to a 12 quarter section that you didn't have under lease, you 13 probably should have made double the well or better. 14 Is 15 that a good analysis? Using your numbers, using your 16 numbers that you changed when you drilled the --

A. Post-looking -- Okay, keep in mind, we had no data points here before we drilled this well. Okay, so nothing in this section. It's all going to be inferred geology from David as to where he thinks that reservoir goes. Now we've got a data point right here that makes me feel much more comfortable about these numbers now than I would have before we drilled it.

Q. Okay, but you told me that they wouldn't have
changed -- they would have changed little, if any, prior --

1	from the numbers you had prior to drilling.
2	A. That's right, but my confidence level in those
3	numbers has gone up dramatically.
4	Q. Okay. Let's look at the specific gravity
5	analysis on the gas.
6	A. Okay.
7	Q. Which one is that? Number 18? Do you happen to
8	know how these samples were acquired? Were the bottomhole
9	samples, were they
10	A. No, I think they were pipeline samples.
11	Q. Pipeline samples?
12	A. I think that's correct.
13	Q. So what they did was, they take the flowing GOR
14	and recombine it to get a bottomhole sample what
15	somebody has calculated to be a bottomhole sample?
16	A. I don't know that. I think it's more a take a
17	gas sample, run it through a chromatograph, and print out
18	what the gas is.
19	Q. Okay. So you're the reservoir engineer. At some
20	point as you lower the pressure in the flowing formation,
21	at different points along that curve, along that pressure
22	drop, you're going to have liquids fall out of the stream,
23	are you not?
24	A. Yes.
25	Q. Okay. And depending on where you are in that

1	producing stream, your gas gravity is going to change as
2	the liquids fall out, isn't it?
3	A. Yes.
4	Q. So if you were to take a downhole sample under
5	static conditions
6	A. Uh-huh.
7	Q you could get one specific gravity. And then
8	you flow that well for a couple of days, and at some point
9	within the profile of the pressure drop to the well, you
10	get below the dew point, you're going to change the
11	specific gravity of that gas significantly, would you not?
12	A. Yes, as the heavy ends drop out, yes, your gas
13	will get lighter.
14	Q. In fact, you just said it, it will get lighter.
15	A. Uh-huh.
16	Q. So this analysis, while very clever, could have
17	been affected by how those samples were taken, couldn't it?
18	A. Yeah, I suppose it could have. And when we
19	looked at this analysis, this wasn't the nail in the
20	coffin, it was just one more piece of data that well,
21	looky there, look how the numbers line up, and they fall
22	right into the map, just the way the data mapped it.
23	Q. Now you made a statement and we'll have to go
24	back, I think it's Number 1 that shows where the wells are
25	that

1	A. Number 2?
2	Q. Yeah, I'm sorry, 2. If the sandbodies were
3	oriented north to south, the Hunger Buster would have been
4	a better well. Can't you say that if the sandbodies were
5	oriented east to west the WEL Com Number 2 would have been
6	a better well?
7	A. Yes, you could probably make that statement.
8	Q. Okay, and the last question, and I say this with
9	all due respect because I've been in exactly your seat
10	answering the same questions
11	A. Uh-huh.
12	Q there's an awful lot of judgment in a decline
13	curve, especially when you don't have any
14	A. Absolutely.
15	Q points?
16	A. Absolutely.
17	Q. So, you know, the analysis has some error
18	inherent in it?
19	A. It certainly does. We're way early to be doing a
20	decline curve. But we can use the best data we've got,
21	make the best guess we can, and does it look reasonable?
22	Q. Now that decline curve was 25 or ?
23	A. Which one for area A?
24	Q. Twenty-two, I'm sorry.
25	A. Twenty-two.

1	Q. If your theory is correct, the EUR you calculate
2	from the decline curve for the first well plus should
3	equal the EUR you calculate from the decline curve for the
4	two wells should equal the EUR you calculate off of the
5	decline curve for the three wells; is that correct?
6	A. I think, if I understand your question right,
7	yes. When you add them all up, they should equal.
8	Q. Right, because all that we're talking about is
9	the rate at which it will be recovered. The total recovery
10	should be the same, theoretically
11	A. Theoretically.
12	Q during that time; is that right?
13	A. I think that's correct, noting that the decline
14	right now is going to be dominated by the Osudo 9 well.
15	Q. Okay, but you didn't attempt to extrapolate
16	granted, you don't have much of a decline on the one well
17	reservoir, but you didn't attempt to extrapolate those
18	out to see if they were equal. Would that not have been a
19	pretty definitive analysis of what we're looking at here?
20	A. You lost me.
21	Q. Okay
22	A. Okay, so you use the decline on this part right
23	here?
24	Q. Yes.
25	A. Okay, no, because this is already captured oil.

1	Okay? So our decline analysis for EUR is going to take
2	this increment of oil that's left to be produced and add it
3	to the oil that's already been produced as of our date
4	line.
5	Q. But if it's true in one reservoir, and no matter
6	how many wells you have in it, shouldn't your
7	A. Shouldn't you drain the whole thing with the one
8	well?
9	Q. Should be draining the same reservoir?
10	A. Right. And if you notice, this well kind of goes
11	flat through this area.
12	Q. And one would expect that for a large
13	A. Sure.
14	Q reservoir?
15	A. For a large reservoir, and that is what I said.
16	When you run into those, you know, you look like it ought
17	to be depleted, and the well keeps hanging in there,
18	hanging in there, hanging in there. That's telling you
19	you're connected to a much larger reservoir, you need to
20	start looking for an offset because there's more out there
21	than what you've found.
22	Q. Okay, but now with the two wells in it, you've
23	got a pretty well established decline there, don't you?
24	A. Okay, are we talking about this area right here?
25	Q. Yeah.

1	A. Okay, once again this is the same well. Okay?
2	This well, I believe, was stimulated back here in 1991.
3	Additional wells don't come on line until up here.
4	Q. Oh, that's both of the wells coming on line?
5	A. Yes. I mean, this is all the flurry of
6	activity that happened since 2005 is all contained right in
7	that little spot, right there.
8	Q. Okay, so this is one well producing for twenty-
9	some-odd years?
10	A. Yes
11	Q. Then being
12	A thirty years.
13	Q stimulated?
14	A. Right, twenty years, right, being stimulated
15	Q. Okay, and then two wells added later?
16	A. Two added
17	Q. Okay.
18	A right up there.
19	Q. Right. But theoretically, shouldn't the decline
20	curve from the stimulated one well equal the total EUR
21	A. So if you drew this line all the way out here
22	Q. Right.
23	A and it's a flatter decline than what this is
24	showing, yeah.
25	Q. Right, but

1	A. The area under the curve looks like it's going to
2	be similar.
3	Q. So if you do that analysis and the number comes
4	out the same, wouldn't that be pretty definitive support
5	for your theory?
6	A. At first glance I would say yes. The only
7	problem that you run into is just how long I mean, if
8	you're trying to drain a well and you're trying to drain
9	reserves that are a mile and a half away from you, when you
10	get down to the very skinny part, does the well go
11	uneconomic and you don't recover those reserves because of
12	a time factor.
13	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: I don't have any other
14	questions. Mr. Kellahin
15	MR. KELLAHIN: No, sir.
16	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: do have any redirect?
17	MR. OLMSTEAD: No, sir.
18	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay, I'm assuming that the
19	witness can be excused?
20	MR. KELLAHIN: Thank you.
21	MR. OLMSTEAD: Yes, sir.
22	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Thank you, Mr. Finnell.
23	Do you have another witness today or
24	MR. KELLAHIN: Mr. Chairman, our direct is
25	concluded at this point.

STEVEN T. BRENNER, CCR (505) 989-9317

CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay. Do you want to close or 1 reserve your close for the end of --2 MR. KELLAHIN: We'll reserve our close for the 3 4 end of the entire presentation, when we hear the opposition 5 case. CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay. Mr. Olmstead, are you 6 going to be doing the direct on the technical case also, 7 or --8 MR. OLMSTEAD: Part of it. We're going to share 9 that, if that's all right, Mr. Chairman. 10 MR. GALLEGOS: We'll need a little break to 11 change the computer and all the electronics around here 12 and --13 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: How long do you need? 14 MR. GALLEGOS: -- the projector and stuff. 15 Ten minutes. 16 17 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay, why don't we take a 10minute break and reconvene at 20 after? 18 19 (Thereupon, a recess was taken at 4:11 p.m.) 20 (The following proceedings had at 4:20 p.m.) 21 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Why don't we go on the record, 22 and Cheryl will be in in just a minute? 23 The first thing we need to do is, Mr. Olmstead, your witnesses are all present? 24 25 MR. OLMSTEAD: Yes, sir.

CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: We're going to need to swear 1 them. Would you ask them to stand and be sworn? 2 MR. OLMSTEAD: Please stand and be sworn. 3 (Thereupon, the witnesses were sworn.) 4 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Let the record reflect that 5 we've gone back on the record and that all three 6 Commissioners are present, the quorum is thusly still in 7 8 effect. 9 Mr. Olmstead, your first witness, please? MR. OLMSTEAD: Yes, sir, it's Mr. Lynn Charuk. 10 11 May I make a short opening statement? CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: You may, sir. 12 MR. OLMSTEAD: Thank you, sir. 13 Samson will be presenting two geologic witnesses 14 and one engineering witness in support of its numerous 15 technical exhibits. 16 Samson's first witness, Lynn Charuk, is an 17 independent prospecting geologist who's sold some of these 18 19 very prospects to Chesapeake. Mr. Charuk will testify that 20 he showed Chesapeake's geologist and management his maps in 21 the middle Morrow sand, that Chesapeake bought his 22 prospective acreage and immediately drilled a well based on 23 Mr. Charuk's mapping. What you will see is almost identical to the 24 25 mapping of Samson's geologist, Ron Johnson here. In fact,

Samson recently purchased a seismic line that runs on the 1 north line of Section 4 here, which completely confirms 2 Samson's geologic interpretation. 3 The Central Basin Platform to the east of the 4 subject unit is the key to this dispute. If the Central 5 Basin Platform is not capable of sourcing the subject 6 middle Morrow B sand in this area, then Chesapeake's case 7 crumbles. 8 We will show that the overwhelming weight of the 9 published authority clearly demonstrates that the Central 10 11 Basin Platform was not a source of any Morrowan sandstone, and that the middle Morrow B sand is, as Samson mapped it, 12 a series of very narrow fluvial river channels flowing from 13 north to south and sourced from the huge Pedernal Uplift up 14 15 to the north. 16 The record will show that the Central Basin 17 Platform did not take its current size and shape as 18 represented here until 20 million years after the Morrow 19 was deposited. 20 On February 27th, 2005, Mewbourne logged over 40

21 feet of middle Morrow sand pay in the Osudo Number 9 well 22 here, just south of the subject KF 4 here. Within two 23 weeks, Chesapeake had filed its APD for the KF 4 due north 24 of the Osudo 9 well. Immediately thereafter, Chesapeake 25 filed an APD for the Cattleman State Number 4 well, again

1 due north of the KF 4 well location.

As you can see, all of Chesapeake's actions have been in a north-south direction, not east-west. In fact, even though Chesapeake owns the acreage due west of the Soudo 9 and the KF 4, they have yet to file an APD for anything west of the subject area. So Chesapeake's actions are completely inconsistent with its own alleged interpretation.

However, Chesapeake's actions are consistent with 9 Samson's geologic interpretation. Thus we know that 10 Samson's southwest quarter, here, is productive because of 11 the KF 4 Number 1 well. Accordingly, Samson knows that its 12 middle eastern 160-acre tract immediately north of the KF 4 13 14 is also productive. Samson obtained the appropriate unitization agreement from the New Mexico land commission 15 16 and pooled these two quarter sections into a standup 320 Samson was prohibited from drilling its voluntary 17 unit. pooled unit due to Chesapeake's prior APD for the KF well. 18 Conversely, Chesapeake's acreage to the southwest 19 20 quarter is essentially condemned as nonproductive by this dry hole immediately to the north, which is the Jake Hammon 21 22 State Number 1 well. Because Chesapeake's southwest 23 quarter is nonproductive, it has no correlative rights to 24 protect.

Notwithstanding Chesapeake's claims, I think

STEVEN T. BRENNER, CCR (505) 989-9317

25

you've seen that Chesapeake has been very selective and inconsistent in its well analyses and mapping and has, in fact, had to manipulate the engineering and geologic data to force it to fit its very strained interpretation. The valid reservoir pressures actually support the north-south trend.

Chesapeake has no independent corroboration of 7 its interpretation, but Samson has at least two here today, 8 Mr. Charuk and Mr. Jim Wakefield of Kaiser-Francis. 9 Kaiser-Francis and Mewbourne both support Samson's 10 interpretation, even though they have no dog in this fight. 11 They have -- they will have the same interest, regardless 12 which unit is approved. Their only motivation is to be in 13 the unit which contains the best second well. They both 14 know that the standup 320 proposed by Samson will provide 15 them the best second well. 16

In fact, Mewbourne just permitted this well down here in Section 15, in the thickest part of the sand as mapped by Samson, and Samson just permitted a well due north of the KF 4 in Section 32, both consistent with a north-south trend and Samson's map.

Thank you very much, and we will call Mr. Lynn Charuk.

24CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Charuk, you've been sworn?25MR. CHARUK: Yes, sir.

1	MR. GALLEGOS: And Mr. Chairman and members of
2	the Commission, let me advise you that we'll be referring
3	to Exhibits 54 through 57. They are in Volume 2 of the
4	white exhibit notebooks that have been provided to the
5	or, I guess in some cases, red wells [<i>sic</i>] where you
6	Commissioners held on to your exhibits from the last
7	hearing.
8	LYNN S. CHARUK,
9	the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn upon
10	his oath, was examined and testified as follows:
11	DIRECT EXAMINATION
12	BY MR. GALLEGOS:
13	Q. Would you state your name, please?
14	A. Lynn S. Charuk.
15	Q. Where do you live, Mr. Charuk?
16	A. Midland, Texas.
17	Q. What is your business or profession?
18	A. I'm a petroleum geologist and prospect generator
19	and an independent.
20	Q. What is your education that has prepared you for
21	that profession?
22	A. I have a BS in geological sciences from Penn
23	State University, 1979.
24	Q. What have you done in the oil and gas business
25	after obtaining that degree from Penn State in 1979?

Ę

1	A. I traveled down from Pennsylvania to Midland and
2	found a job as a mudlogger, and I logged wells in the
3	Delaware and on the eastern shelf. I probably logged, in a
4	period of two years, 700,000 or 800,000 feet of samples.
5	After that I got a job with J.C. Williamson, who
6	was an old prospector from Midland. He was active in many
7	big discoveries in the early part of the Permian Basin, and
8	when I got there early we discovered some Delaware very
9	prolific Delaware fields in Eddy County. I worked with
10	J.C. for approximately eight years until 1989.
11	I went independent and as a consultant for Kerry
12	Petroleum out of New York City, who was an offshoot from
13	the board of directors from the U.S. Mining, Smelting and
14	Refining Company, and I ran their office in Midland from
15	1989 as a consultant.
16	And I went totally independent in 2002, and I've
17	been an independent ever since.
18	Q. And when you say you've been totally independent,
19	would you describe what you do?
20	A. Well, over the years I've acquired, you know, oil
21	interests, oil and gas royalties and working interests,
22	enough money to, you know, maintain my family, and we
23	generate prospects like this one here, the Osudo area.
24	We usually my partner and I I have a
25	partner, his name is Mitch Cheney, he's also a petroleum

geologist, used to be with Exxon. He lives in Houston now.
 We generate prospects, we go to the federal and the state
 lease sales in New Mexico. It's all -- I'm strictly a New
 Mexico, southeastern New Mexico, prospect generator.

And we go to the lease sales, and we usually have 5 a couple of investors that will put up -- help us with 6 acquiring leases in specific areas that we want to, you 7 know, drill our prospects on. And we put our own money in 8 the prospects as well. We buy in the leases, you know, 9 we'll sell the prospects to operators like Samson and 10 Chesapeake, and part of our trade will include some 11 overrides that will keep individually, and we'll also 12 usually take a working interest in everything we do. 13

Q. Can you give the Commission some rough idea of how many -- in how many instances over how many years you've examined in detail potential oil and gas prospects in southeast New Mexico?

Oh, I've been prospecting southeast New Mexico 18 Α. for 26 years. I've been really heavily involved in the 19 20 Morrow sands, particularly in Lea and Eddy and Chaves County, for the last dozen years or so. I've drilled many 21 22 successful wells in the Morrow. The last well we drilled 23 and completed is currently making 5 million a day and 300 24 barrels of oil up the casing up in Chaves County, so it's 25 probably been 30 or 40.

Let me ask you specifically about mapping the Q. 1 Morrow, and what I'd like to have you tell the Commission, 2 your experience personally in mapping the Morrow, as well 3 as being exposed to other experts in the field doing that 4 kind of mapping. 5 Well, I like to first go through an area like the Α. 6 7 Osudo area and generate several east-west cross-sections and north-south cross-sections and determine which sand, 8 whether it's Morrow B or Morrow A, which sand is the most 9 prolific, how many completions it has in it. I use a 10 porosity cutoff of about 6 percent -- exactly 6 percent, 11 and we generate -- based on those parameters we'll generate 12 13 isopach maps and structure maps. 14 Q. What is your knowledge concerning the custom and practice of others who are petroleum geologists working in 15 that area, as far as their mapping practices? 16 17 Α. I think I'm pretty much conventional with everyone else. I feel -- From talking with other 18 19 geologists over the years and going to meetings and reading 20 the various publications that are out there, I feel like I'm pretty much conventional with most -- 98 percent, 99 21 22 percent of the other geologist that work the Morrow. 23 Q. Mr. Charuk, have you previously had your 24 qualifications accepted in order for you to testify as an 25 expert petroleum geologist before the New Mexico Oil

1	Conservation Division?
2	A. Yes, I worked on the West Lovington-Strawn Unit
3	for Charles B. Gillespie several years ago, and yes, I have
4	testified here before.
5	MR. GALLEGOS: Okay. Mr. Chairman, Mr. Charuk is
6	primarily being called as a fact witness, but we would ask
7	that his qualifications be accepted as an expert petroleum
8	geologist.
9	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Kellahin?
10	MR. KELLAHIN: One question on voir dire, Mr.
11	Chairman.
12	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Please.
13	VOIR DIRE EXAMINATION
14	BY MR. KELLAHIN:
15	Q. Mr. Charuk, did you participate in or draft any
16	of Samson's geologic exhibits
17	A. No.
18	Q that are using in this case?
19	A. None. My exhibits
20	MR. KELLAHIN: No objection.
21	THE WITNESS: are totally independent of
22	Samson's.
23	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay, Mr. Kellahin has no
24	objection, so you'll be so accepted as an expert
25	THE WITNESS: Thank you.

1	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: in addition to the fact.
2	DIRECT EXAMINATION (Resumed)
3	BY MR. GALLEGOS:
4	Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) I will be asking you about
5	Exhibits 54 through 57. Were those prepared by you, Mr.
6	Charuk?
7	A. Together with my partner Mitch Cheney, yes.
8	Q. Okay. Now did you develop a prospect in the
9	Osudo field in Township 21 South, Range 35 East, in the
10	last few years?
11	A. Yes, I did, I've been very active in this area
12	since about 2003, when I first started to investigate this
13	area, and this was probably before well, it was before
14	all the other activity has occurred in the last several
15	years. But when I first started in this area I noticed a
16	lot of well control in a north-south trend in this western
17	channel on the western side of my map.
18	Q. For the record, are you referring to Exhibit 54?
19	A. Yes, Exhibit 54.
20	Q. All right. What does that show?
21	A. It shows a very, you know, linear trend of
22	production, and all these wells that are circled green here
23	are Morrow completions. It also shows, also, a fairly high
24	density of wells right in this area. And at the time there
25	was a pretty huge gap of open acreage right in here, and

then down to the south there was a series of some very nice 1 Morrow completions in this area as well. 2 And what this isopach is, we've -- and I've 3 explained it to several of the people here previously. It 4 is a -- After we did a series of east-west cross-sections, 5 in this direction, and north-south, we found through our 6 analysis that there was one sand that primarily produced in 7 85 percent -- approximately 85 percent of all these wells, 8 and we called that the Osudo sand. 9 And so we focused primarily on one sand in the 10 11 middle B Morrow clastic zone. We didn't group all the sands together, because we felt like that was getting 12 confusing. We wanted to see what the main pay was doing 13 and how much EUR could be made out of that one sand, 14 because we figured that if we drilled for that sand we 15 would have enough serendipity to find several of the other 16 17 sands stacked in there, and that would just be icing on the cake. 18 19 So in this map here you might see some bubbles 20 that indicate Morrow production that are outside of my isopach map, and that's because those wells and several 21 others in the area are actually completed in another sand, 22 23 and the Osudo sand was zero, according to my evaluations. Okay, so is what you're referring to as Osudo 24 Q. sand, is that fairly commonly known as the Morrow B sand? 25

Well, it's one sand in the Morrow B sand package, 1 Α. it's just one individual sand, and some of my other cross-2 section montages in the other exhibits will show that. 3 I just wanted to clarify because you've used the 4 ο. term "we" several times. Are you referring to you and your 5 partner? 6 Mitch, Mitch and I, Mitch Cheney. 7 Α. And what are Mr. Cheney's -- what is his 8 0. profession? 9 Well, he graduated with a petroleum geology 10 Α. 11 degree from the University of Michigan, and he worked for 12 Exxon for seven or eight years before -- prior to being an 13 independent. 14 Q. Okay. Now when did you do the work that's 15 reflected on Exhibit 54? 16 Α. I started this study in -- sometime in 2003. And 17 this is just a portion of the area that I studied. Ι 18 actually had another four townships down here and a couple 19 more to the west that I included, and this is one portion. It was like a quarter of it. 20 What was the objective that you and Mr. Cheney 21 Q. had in mind in doing this work? 22 23 Well, when we first started to look at this area Α. 24 we noticed a lot of good wells along here, the Wilson 25 wells, the discovery well, the 28-BCF well there in Section

1	4. We saw a long linear trend of really good Morrow
2	production over here.
3	And then in this third channel over to the east
4	we found a couple 10-BCF-type wells down here in Section
5	33. And then what really caught my eye as an
6	explorationist is a series of three wells, the Hunt well,
7	the WEK well in Section 15, and the WEL well in Section 10.
8	And at the time, those were the only three producing wells.
9	There was a dry hole right over here to the east, the Julia
10	well, drilled by Matador several years ago. No sand.
11	There's the C&K well, the Wilson State Number 1, right here
12	in Section 9, completely no sand.
13	So as I modeled these linear north-south trends
14	here, I applied the same logic to this third trend over
15	here, even though I had limited well control. My initial
16	prospect idea was, well, here's three wells in a row. I
17	mean, you know, it's not rocket science, but let's drill a
18	well right up here in Section 3 to the north and continue
19	on to the north and see what kind of a Morrow sand we can
20	find over there.
21	At the time this well, the WEL well, had made
22	about, I think, 3 BCF, but I noticed one thing about it was
23	that it was frac'd in 1995, which indicated to me that
24	these two reservoirs were probably in communication, but
25	there was a permeability barrier between them, because this

WEL well was very tight. But when they did a bottomhole 1 shut-in pressure on that well, they actually discovered 2 very high pressures. And when they frac'd it, that's when 3 they really, you know, made that well come alive, and it's 4 probably double -- it's going to double its EUR. 5 So that area here told me that there was at least 6 7 some, you know, conductivity between these two wells, and 8 going north in the southwest guarter of 3 there would be a logical place to drill a well. 9 Okay, was there anything in the study that you 10 Q. and Mr. Cheney did that indicated that there was any kind 11 of an east-west trend in these Morrow sands? 12 From my experience, I'm a proponent of the 13 Α. 14 Pedernales that runs up here to the northwest, as well as 15 the Matador Arch that runs across here in an east-west trend that's kind of north of Lubbock County and that 16 17 direction. I'm a proponent that that sourced all the Morrow sands. 18 19 I don't know of any source on the Platform that 20 would be able to provide enough clastic quartz to feed a channel system running east-west in here. When you look at 21 22 the -- There's plenty of seismic lines that have been shot 23 on the Central Basin Platform, there's plenty of well control, it's tightly drilled. There's just not any quartz 24 25 sources, other than the basement rock below the

Ellenburger, that could provide enough source for any kind 1 of clastic sediments coming off the Central Basin Platform. 2 It's true that there was probably some sediment shed, but 3 it just wasn't the right kind of sediment. 4 Did -- In performing this study, did you also 5 Q. prepare some cross-sections? 6 Yes, we have two montages. This first one here 7 Α. is a field study that we did --8 This is Exhibit 55? 9 Q. Exhibit 55, and it's a north-south field study 10 Α. starting up here in this central channel, which actually 11 12 showed the -- goes through the discovery well right here, 13 which is the British American North Wilson Number 1 in 14 Section 31, and going down through the second British 15 American Well Unit Number 2, which is the big well in the township, it's made the 28 BCF. And we continued it 16 17 further on down south until we got into, I believe, Section 17, the old Texaco well. 18 19 And the two maps that I've generated, this is my 20 marker here, this dark line right here. It's called the 21 Morrow clastics. That dark line is what I generated my 22 structure map on. And then you can see in the Morrow B, 23 which is right under the Morrow clastics marker, a series 24 of sands. But the one that -- you know, that we felt like 25 was the most continuous is a dark yellow here. We call

1	that the Osudo sand. And that's the sand that I isopached
2	to generate this isopach map.
3	Q. Okay. And then was there an additional cross-
4	section that
5	A. Yes, there's another cross-section
6	Q. All this was done at about the same time?
7	A. Yes, all this was done like over the Christmas of
8	2003 to January, February of 2004. And this is the
9	prospect cross-section. It goes through the three wells
10	that I talked about earlier, the Hunt well that made about,
11	I believe, a half a BCF and 30,000 barrels of oil.
12	Then this is the WEK well. It's perforated in
13	two sands, the little skinny one being what I'm calling the
14	Osudo sand, and this lower big fat one is kind of a stray
15	second zone.
16	And we go updip to the north, and we're also
17	thinning in the Morrow B as we go north. This is the WEL
18	well in Section 10, which shows the Morrow Osudo sand
19	present right there. And then finally going through my
20	prospect location in Section 3 and then over to the Jake
21	Hammon well No, I'm sorry, the Warrior WEL well in
22	Section 32, right over here. Because at the time, that was
23	the only well that we had in this area to tie the north end
24	of the cross-section to.
25	And you can see it had several DSTs, I believe.

393
I'm trying to read, it's kind of -- it's been a few years 1 since I looked at this, so forgive me, Mr. Chairman. But 2 there's not very much sand, Morrow clastic sand, in that 3 4 section there. Okay, about how much time did you and Mr. Cheney 5 0. spend in order to work up this prospect? 6 Oh, when you put a prospect together, you know, 7 Α. you lose track of time. I mean, I'm thinking 200 to 300 8 hours apiece, easily, work on this, to do the studies, to 9 10 generate the maps, to change the maps, to -- you know, just 11 get everything just right, you know. 12 Q. Okay, now based on your studies and the work you did, did you and Mr. Cheney endeavor to obtain lease 13 positions in this Osudo field area? 14 Yes, we did. Can we go to --15 Α. Can we go to Exhibit 57? 16 Q. Yes, this is a good map. This is actually the 17 Α. structure map that we generated based on well control and 18 also on some old ARCO (BP) 2-D seismic that we had 19 available to us in this area. We were working at the 20 time -- we had a kind of an agreement with ARCO (BP), and 21 we had access to some of their well files, and we had some 22 23 old 2-D seismic that ARCO had shot, and --Okay, so slow down and point out to the 24 Q. 25 Commission where you were able to obtain lease acreage in

this Osudo field, as portrayed on Exhibit 57. 1 The first acreage we acquired was this dark green Α. 2 acreage, and it was all a term lease that we acquired from 3 It's about a section BP in -- I quess it was 2003, 2004. 4 and a half total acres, and it's in this dark green. 5 The second tract of acreage that we acquired in 6 2003 was this south half of 15, which is just south of the 7 WEK well, which was the discovery well for this easternmost 8 channel, and also we acquired the southwest quarter of 14. 9 And those are both state leases that we bought at the state 10 sale for -- I think we paid \$500 an acre for. 11 And similarly, I think the next state sale, this 12 acreage came up, another 480-acre tract --13 Section 27? 0. 14 Twenty-seven, in the same north-south trend, and 15 Α. we acquired that together with two other partners I have in 16 Midland. 17 Okay, so at that point, considering all the work, 0. 18 the studies you've done, the displays you prepared and the 19 20 acquisition of the leases, what was your investment in this prospect? 21 Half a million dollars, maybe a little more. 22 Α. Okay, and at that point were you ready to develop 23 Q. 24 it yourself, or what was the next step that you took? 25 Α. We don't operate, we always put these things

1	together and make a nice package, and then we go find a
2	good, credible operator that was willing to take, you know,
3	75 or 85 percent of the prospect, and then my partners and
4	I, somehow we'll take the balance and we'll drill with
5	them. Or if we think the operators are kind of maybe a
6	little too expensive for our blood, we may just sell the
7	whole thing out and not join but keep an override.
8	Q. All right. So in your effort to sell this
9	prospect did you contact Chesapeake?
10	A. Yes, Chesapeake was on our list, along with
11	Samson. We showed it to Samson, we showed it to
12	Chesapeake, uh-huh, but Chesapeake
13	Q. Okay, let me ask you specifically about that.
14	About when did you contact Chesapeake concerning this
15	process?
16	A. It was probably April of 2004, maybe May of 2004,
17	maybe the early part of May, a couple of years ago.
18	Q. All right, and what happened when you mad that
19	contact?
20	A. They were immediately interested. We talked to
21	Mike Hazlip, who is their head landman, and we called them.
22	They called us back very fast, they wanted to see it as
23	soon as possible. And we had a meeting scheduled in Tulsa,
24	and right after that we drove from Tulsa to Oklahoma City
25	to meet with Chesapeake.

1	Q. Okay, and that probably was in May of 2004?
2	A. Yes, yes, sir.
3	Q. Okay. And when you met with Chesapeake, who was
4	present in that meeting in behalf of
5	A. Mike Hazlip was there, Linda Townsend, who is a
6	land person at Chesapeake, David Godsey and Mike Brown.
7	Q. Okay. Do you We know Mr. Godsey, but do you
8	know what the discipline is of Mr. Brown?
9	A. He's a geologist.
10	Q. All right. At that time did you put a price on
11	this prospect?
12	A. We talked about the prospect first, we presented
13	the geology to them. Everybody seemed to really like the
14	prospect. I saw a lot of nodding heads in the room, we
15	were all in agreement. We talked about the Pedernales as
16	the source, we talked about the Matador Arch as another
17	possible source.
18	Q. Well, let me ask you specifically. In your
19	presentation, did you lay out and make available for
20	examination what we now see here in this hearing as Exhibit
21	55 excuse me, 54, 55, 56 and 57?
22	A. They have copies of 56 and 55.
23	Q. All right.
24	A. We presented these larger maps, but we don't like
25	to leave these larger isopach or structure maps, because we

1	feel it's too much data to leave at an office. We're not
2	comfortable with leaving all our ideas and all our work.
3	So if you go back to the other what we end up
4	leaving with our prospective buyers are montages that show
5	the relationships of the sands, and portions of the
6	structure map and a portion of the isopach map that shows
7	our prospect area.
8	Q. Okay, but my question was not what you left with
9	them, but what did you show to them?
10	A. What we're looking at here today.
11	Q. At least all four
12	A. Oh, yes, I think there were several others, other
13	cross-sections that I didn't include.
14	Q. All right.
15	A. This was the majority of it. And this is also in
16	the area of interest that we're talking about today.
17	Section 4, as you can see, is right there to the west of
18	Section 3 where they drilled their CC State Number 1.
19	Q. All right. Now to ask the obvious, is it clear
20	that what you presented to them showed a north-south
21	depositional framework?
22	A. Yes, we felt the north-south was pretty well
23	defined on this isopach map, uh-huh.
24	Q. Okay. Did you discuss the nature of those sands?
25	A. We discussed the direction of deposition, and

generally we were talking about north-to-south deposition. 1 Do you recall any discussion about the Central 2 ο. Basin Platform having any kind of role in the --3 Α. Well, this is --4 -- in the laydown of these Morrow sands? 5 0. -- this is the Central -- the western edge of the 6 Α. Central Basin Platform, right over here. And no, there was 7 no discussion of an east-west channel trend or anything 8 like that. 9 Okay, I'd like to ask you in particular if there 10 0. was any reaction by Mr. Godsey that indicated any sort of 11 challenge or disagreement with your mapping of --12 No, we felt like at the time we left the meeting 13 Α. that -- and we've been in lots of meetings selling deals 14 over the years -- we felt like Chesapeake really liked our 15 work, they really --16 Any challenge -- Excuse me, and Mike Brown who 17 Q. 18 vou said --19 Α. There was no challenges of anything, other than 20 just minor little things, maybe of a wellspot location or a 21 cum or something like that. 22 Q. All right. And what happened next in regard to 23 presenting this to Chesapeake? Well, this was approximately 4:30 in the 24 Α. 25 afternoon when we left the Chesapeake offices in Oklahoma

1	City, and we got a call from Mike Hazlip the next morning
2	at 8:20, before we even got on the airplane from Midland,
3	and they wanted to buy our prospect
4	Q. Okay, and what
5	A acreage.
6	Q and then what happened?
7	A. Well, we got into a negotiation with our price
8	versus what they wanted to pay, and also on the acreage
9	that they wanted to acquire, versus what we owned. And at
10	that time they wanted to acquire
11	Q. Is it better to use
12	A. Yeah, let's go back to
13	Q 57?
14	A go back to 57. We wanted At the time, we
15	were talking with Mike. They wanted to acquire this
16	acreage in green, and they wanted to acquire this 480-acre
17	state lease in Section 27, and they actually didn't want
18	any of this state lease in Section 15 and 14, because they
19	felt that that area could have been drained by the WEK
20	well, I guess. But they never were really specific on why.
21	They just wanted this northern acreage and this southern
22	acreage.
23	Q. And so did you make a deal, and were those leases
24	assigned to Chesapeake?
25	A. Yes, we made a we finally came to terms on a

I

1	
1	price and on a net revenue and on a you know, on a
2	you know, on a back-in override after the well paid out.
3	Yes, we came to terms, pretty quick too.
4	Q. All right. And did you later learn whether or
5	not Chesapeake acted based on your geology?
6	A. Yes, they I hadn't I didn't talk to David
7	for a while, but I called and eventually found out they had
8	already spudded the well in Section 3 at my recommended
9	location, exactly where I told them I would drill this
10	prospect if I were them. They drilled exactly there.
11	Q. In the southeast quarter of Section 3?
12	A. Yes.
13	Q. Do you know what that well is named?
14	A. The CC State 3 Number 1.
15	Q. Okay. And what was the result?
16	A. We came in pretty much on prognosis as far as
17	structure was concerned, we came in pretty much on
18	prognosis as far as we had 12 feet of sand mapped, I
19	believe we got 6, close to 6.
20	During the drilling of the well it tried to blow
21	out. We never really got a chance to look at the Morrow
22	sands because the well was gassing so much it just kicked
23	all the samples out of the sample box, so I never got a
24	chance to look at the samples myself. I look at all the
25	samples on every one of my prospects, I'll go out there and

1	
1	I'll sit on the well with the mudlogger, and I'll watch
2	samples, because I just learned that from a very young
3	age from J.C. Williamson, who was the premiere sample guy
4	of the Permian Basin, and so I always go out there. So I
5	was there.
6	Q. Well, but basically it's a nonproducer?
7	A. Well, it didn't look like it at the time. We
8	It looked like a very good well. It was a thin sand. We
9	had a very small drilling break, but it was a lot of
10	times if the sand has got tremendous perm and it's only
11	five feet thick, it could be a pipeline into a thicker
12	sand, you know, 300 or 400 or 500 feet away, you just don't
13	know.
14	And it was acting like that, it was taking an
15	11.8-pound mud to hold the well down. If it got lower than
16	that, they would start kicking on them again. So we ran
17	pipe. And like Chesapeake testified earlier, it came in at
18	a very nice rate, but the tubing pressure dropped down, and
19	in less than a month we were drained.
20	Q. Okay. Have you Besides the experience of that
21	well, have you informed yourself concerning what has
22	occurred in the drilling and completion of the well known
23	as the Osudo 9 and the KF 4 State?
24	A. Yes, I was very That was a gutsy location, the
25	Osudo 9, because after you drilled the CC well, which was

1	right here, and you had very little sand and limited
2	reservoir, and we knew that, and right over here in Section
3	9 you've got the C&K Wilson well, which has zero feet.
4	It's an old log, it was drilled in, I believe, the early
5	1960s. And it has no gamma-ray, no sand at all
6	Q. Could we go back to Exhibit 54?
7	A. Yes, okay.
8	Q. Yeah.
9	A. Section 9, right there
10	Q. What did these three wells say about your
11	mapping?
12	A. Well, the axis of the channel, I missed it by
13	about a quarter of a mile. It tells me that my channel
14	axis, after this well right in here, somewhere turns over
15	and comes through the Number 9 and goes through the K 4 in
16	Section 4 and goes on north a little further west than I
17	have it mapped. But I haven't been able to change my maps
18	today. This is the original map, so it's what it's my
19	original thinking.
20	But you know, with the current well control,
21	yeah, sure, it's moved a little west.
22	Q. Okay. In other words, you were a little east on
23	that easterly channel?
24	A. Uh-huh.
25	Q. All right. Does the development of these wells

......

1 - 1 - A

1	do anything to change your conclusion that the channels are
2	on a north-south alignment?
3	A. Well no, not really, if you look at the well
4	activity that's occurred since we drilled the CC Number 1
5	right here. We drilled the W or the Osudo 9, which is
6	the big well, we drilled the WEK well right here.
7	There's the Hunger Buster location here. That
8	was a mechanical failure. It actually tried to blow out in
9	one of the Osudo sands. It took a kick in a four-foot
10	sand. They had to kill it, and then subsequently when they
11	were trying to go in and frac it, the casing parted, and
12	they've never been able to do anything much with it, and
13	they lost a lot of barite and drilling mud in the sands,
14	and they've never been able to clean it up.
15	And the other Go ahead, do you
16	Q. Yeah
17	A. I was just going to
18	Q. What I want to ask you, sir, is, have you
19	continued to do some work and develop prospects in this
20	area in addition to the one that you've told us about that
21	was purchased by Chesapeake?
22	A. Yes, sir. Could you go back to the other map,
23	Lezlye?
24	Since all this activity over here, we went out
25	and we bought the northwest quarter of 15 to add to this

1	acreage plot right here with our south half, and we
2	competed against I believe we competed against Samson
3	and Kaiser-Francis and Mewbourne in that area, and we ended
4	up buying that northwest quarter for \$2300 an acre.
5	Q. Was that a state lease?
6	A. That's a state lease.
7	Q. All right.
8	A. And so now our activity is, we've applied for and
9	gotten Well, let me take that back. We actually, we
10	this well, the WEK well, was still was never plugged
11	by I don't know who owns it now, I think Matador. But
12	we finally we got permission to buy that well or we
13	actually owned the well when we bought the lease, so we
14	plugged that well.
15	And we called up Mewbourne and asked them if they
16	wanted to buy this northwest quarter in the south half of
17	15, to drill a well right in the northwest of the northwest
18	of 15. And they bought it for half a million dollars. We
19	didn't even have to show them any maps. So they felt like
20	they're you know, and I feel like they have it mapped
21	the same way I do.
22	Q. Is the well staked?
23	A. The well is staked, and the rig is going to be
24	moving in in a week or so.
25	Q. And what will be the 320-acre spacing unit for

1	that?
2	A. The west half of this Section 15, this 320 acres.
3	Q. West half standup unit?
4	A. Yes, sir.
5	Q. All right. And have you do you retain a
6	financial interest in that, Mr. Charuk?
7	A. Yeah, I have an override, and I've also taken
8	1-percent working interest in the Mewbourne well, which is
9	roughly a \$30,000 bill, and when you have three kids in
10	college, \$30,000 is a lot of money, you know, these days.
11	So I am in it, and I firmly believe in it.
12	Q. All right. Let me ask you, you've told the
13	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Gallegos, before we get
14	into that, it's five o'clock. I'd sure like to stay on
15	schedule today. Would this be a good place to break, or do
16	you have some place to break in the near future.
17	MR. GALLEGOS: I could finish my direct in, I
18	think, three or four minutes here
19	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay.
20	MR. GALLEGOS: if that if that's all right.
21	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Go ahead, and we'll do it that
22	way.
23	Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) All right. All I wanted to
24	ask you, you've told the Commissioners about your own
25	experience mapping in the area. Have you in all of your

1	experience dealing with the geologists that work this area
2	and I'm excluding Mr. Godsey, but have you ever seen any
3	other geologist map the Morrow sands on an east-west basis?
4	A. No.
5	Q. Have you seen any literature that supports
6	mapping on an east-west basis?
7	A. I've seen some of the articles that we've
8	discussed today that talk about sediments, and I've also
9	seen articles that talk that don't mention anything
10	about Central Basin Platform sources. And also I've
11	noticed, in a lot of the articles they differentiate
12	between sediment and sand sources. So I've seen yes,
13	I've seen both.
14	Q. All right. And in the literature is there
15	support for what you have concluded is the correct
16	A. I believe so.
17	Q north-south
18	A. I believe so.
19	Q alignment?
20	A. Yes, sir.
21	MR. GALLEGOS: Okay, that concludes my direct.
22	And we offer for admission into the record
23	Exhibits 54, 55, 56 and 57.
24	MR. KELLAHIN: No objection.
25	CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Kellahin? All right, Mr.

1	Kellahin has no objection to the admission of record of
2	Exhibits 54, 55, 56 and 57, they'll be so admitted.
3	At this time we will adjourn until ten o'clock
4	tomorrow morning, Friday the 15th. I intend to finish this
5	tomorrow, so it may be a late day, depending on how much
6	more testimony we have. So we'll see you all at ten
7	o'clock I'm emphasizing, ten o'clock tomorrow morning.
8	(Thereupon, these proceedings were continued at
9	5:03 p.m.)
10	* * *
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

.

CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

STATE OF NEW MEXICO)) ss. COUNTY OF SANTA FE)

I, Steven T. Brenner, Certified Court Reporter and Notary Public, HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing transcript of proceedings before the Oil Conservation Commission was reported by me; that I transcribed my notes; and that the foregoing is a true and accurate record of the proceedings.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that I am not a relative or employee of any of the parties or attorneys involved in this matter and that I have no personal interest in the final disposition of this matter.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL December 20th, 2006.

STEVEN T. BRENNER CCR No. 7

My commission expires: October 16th, 2006

409